

Telelogic
Rhapsody[®]

**C++ Framework Execution
Reference Manual**



IBM[®]

Rhapsody[®]

C++ Framework Execution Reference Manual



Before using the information in this manual, be sure to read the “Notices” section of the Help or the PDF available from **Help > List of Books**.

This edition applies to Telelogic Rhapsody 7.4 and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1997, 2008.

US Government Users Restricted Rights—Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Frameworks and OXF Overview	1
Real-Time Frameworks	1
The Object Execution Framework (OXF)	2
Working with the Object Execution Framework	2
The OXF Library	4
Behavioral Package	5
OMReactive Class	6
OMThread Class	8
OMMainThread Class	8
OMDelay Class	8
OMProtected Class	9
OMGuard Class	9
OMEvent Class	9
OMTimeout Class	10
OMTimerManager Class	10
Customizing Timeout Manager Behavior	11
OMThreadTimer Class	11
OMTimerManagerDefaults Class	11
OSLayer Package	13
AbstractLayer Package	13
Classes	14
OSWrappers Package	14
Services Package	15
MemoryManagement Package	15
Containers Package	15
Event Handling	19

Events	19
Generating and Queuing an Event	20
Dispatching an Event	21
Canceling a Single Event	22
Canceling All Events to a Destination	22
Dispatching a Triggered Operation	23
Timeouts	24
Scheduling a Timeout	25
Dispatching a Timeout	26
Unscheduling a Timeout	27
Delaying a Timeout	27
Miscellaneous Topics	29
Active and Reactive Classes	29
State Machines	31
Model Debugging, Testing, and Analysis	32
Configuring Framework Properties	34
The Framework Files	34
Customizing the Framework	37
OXF Reference Pages	39
OMAbstractMemoryAllocator Class	41
~OMAbstractMemoryAllocator	41
allocPool	42
callMemoryPoolsEmpty	42
getMemory	42
initiatePool	43
OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator	44
returnMemory	44
setAllocator	45
setIncrementNum	45
OMAbstractTickTimerFactory Class	46
createRealTimeTimer	46
createSimulatedTimeTimer	47
TimerManagerCallBack	48
OMAndState Class	48
OMAndState	48
lock	49
unlock	49
OMCollection Class	50

OMCollection	51
~OMCollection	51
add	52
addAt	52
remove	53
removeAll	54
removeByIndex	55
reorganize	55
OMComponentState Class	56
OMComponentState	57
enterState	57
in	57
takeEvent	58
OMDelay Class	59
OMDelay	60
~OMDelay	60
wakeup	61
OMEvent Class	62
Attributes	65
Constants	66
OMEvent	67
~OMEvent	68
Delete	69
getDestination	69
getIID	70
isCancelledTimeout	71
isDeleteAfterConsume	71
isFrameworkEvent	72
isRealEvent	73
isTimeout	73
isTypeOf	74
setDeleteAfterConsume	75
setDestination	76
setFrameworkEvent	76
setIID	77
OMFinalState Class	78
OMFinalState	79
getConcept	80
OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent Class	81
OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent	81
cserialize	82
getEventClass	82

serialize	83
OMFriendTimeout Class	84
OMFriendTimeout	84
cserialize	85
getEventClass	85
serialize	86
OMGuard Class	87
OMGuard	90
~OMGuard	90
getGuard	91
lock	91
unlock	91
OMHeap Class	92
OMHeap	93
~OMHeap	93
add	94
find	94
isEmpty	95
remove	95
top	96
trim	96
update	96
OMInfiniteLoop Class	97
OMIterator Class	97
OMIterator	98
operator *	98
operator ++	99
increment	99
reset	100
value	100
OMLeafState Class	101
OMLeafState	102
entDef	102
enterState	103
exitState	103
in	103
serializeStates	104
OMList Class	105
OMList	107
~OMList	107
operator []	108

add	108
addAt	110
addFirst	111
find	112
getAt	112
getCount	113
getCurrent	113
getFirst	115
getFirstConcept	115
getLast	116
getLastConcept	116
getNext	117
isEmpty	117
_removeFirst	118
remove	118
removeAll	119
removeFirst	119
removeItem	120
removeLast	121
OMListItem Class	122
OMListItem	122
connectTo	123
getNext	123
OMMainThread Class	124
~OMMainThread	125
destroyThread	125
instance	125
start	126
OMMap Class	127
OMMap	130
~OMMap	131
operator []	131
add	132
find	133
getAt	133
getCount	134
getKey	134
isEmpty	135
lookUp	135
remove	136
removeAll	137
OMMapItem Class	138
OMMapItem	138

~OMMapItem	139
getConcept	139
OMMemoryManager Class	140
OMMemoryManager	143
~OMMemoryManager	143
getDefaultMemoryManager	144
getMemory	145
getMemoryManager	145
returnMemory	146
OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper Class	147
OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper	148
~OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper	148
cleanup	149
findMemory	149
instance	150
isLogEmpty	150
recordMemoryAllocation	151
recordMemoryDeallocation	152
setUpdateState	153
shouldUpdate	153
OMNotifier Class	154
notifyToError	154
notifyToOutput	155
OMOrState Class	156
OMOrState	157
entDef	157
enterState	157
exitState	158
getSubState	158
in	159
serializeStates	159
setSubState	160
OMProtected Class	161
OMProtected	163
~OMProtected	163
deleteMutex	164
free	164
getGuard	164
initializeMutex	165
lock	165
unlock	166
OMQueue Class	167

OMQueue	171
~OMQueue	172
get	172
getCount	172
getInverseQueue	173
getQueue	173
getSize	174
increaseHead_	174
increaseTail_	174
isEmpty	175
isFull	175
put	175
OMReactive Class	177
OMReactive	188
~OMReactive	188
cancelEvents	189
consumeEvent	189
discarnateTimeout	191
doBusy	192
gen	192
_gen	195
getCurrentEvent	196
getThread	197
handleEventNotConsumed	198
handleTONotConsumed	199
incarnateTimeout	200
inNullConfig	201
isActive	202
isBusy	202
isCurrentEvent	203
isFrameworkInstance	204
isInDtor	205
isValid	205
popNullConfig	206
pushNullConfig	207
registerWithOMReactive	207
rootState_dispatchEvent	208
rootState_entDef	209
rootState_serializeStates	210
runToCompletion	211
serializeStates	211
setCompleteStartBehavior	212
setEventGuard	212
setFrameworkInstance	213

setInDtor	214
setMaxNullSteps	214
setShouldDelete	216
setShouldTerminate	217
setThread	218
setToGuardReactive	219
shouldCompleteRun	220
shouldCompleteStartBehavior	221
shouldDelete	222
shouldTerminate	223
startBehavior	224
takeEvent	225
takeTrigger	226
terminate	227
undoBusy	228
OMStack Class	229
OMStack	229
~OMStack	230
getCount	230
isEmpty	231
pop	231
push	232
top	232
OMStartBehaviorEvent Class	233
Animating Start Behavior	233
OMStartBehaviorEvent	233
OMState Class	234
OMState	236
entDef	236
entHist	237
enterState	237
exitState	237
getConcept	238
getHandle	238
getLastState	239
getSubState	239
in	240
isCompleted	240
serializeStates	241
setHandle	241
setLastState	242
setSubState	242
takeEvent	243

OMStaticArray Class	244
OMStaticArray	246
~OMStaticArray	246
operator []	247
add	248
find	248
getAt	249
getCount	249
getSize	250
isEmpty	250
removeAll	251
setAt	251
OMString Class	252
OMString	253
~OMString	254
operator []	254
operator +	255
operator +=	256
operator =	257
operator ==	258
operator >=	259
operator <=	260
operator !=	261
operator >	262
operator <	263
operator <<	264
operator >>	264
operator *	265
CompareNoCase	265
Empty	266
GetBuffer	266
GetLength	267
IsEmpty	267
OMDestructiveString2X	268
resetSize	268
SetAt	269
SetDefaultBlock	269
OMThread Class	270
OMThread	274
~OMThread	277
allowDeleteInThreadsCleanup	277
cancelEvent	278
cancelEvents	279

cleanupAllThreads	280
cleanupThread	280
destroyThread	281
doExecute	281
execute	282
getAOMThread	284
getEventQueue	284
getGuard	284
getOsHandle	285
getOSThreadEndClib	286
getStepper	287
lock	287
omGetEventQueue	287
queueEvent	288
resume	289
schedTm	289
setEndOSThreadInDtor	291
setPriority	292
setToGuardThread	292
shouldGuardThread	293
start	293
stopAllThreads	294
suspend	295
unlock	295
unschedTm	296
OMThreadTimer Class	298
~OMThreadTimer	299
action	299
initInstance	300
OMTimeout Class	302
OMTimeout	304
~OMTimeout	305
operator ==	305
operator >	306
operator <	307
Delete	308
getDelay	309
getDueTime	309
getTimeoutId	310
isNotDelay	311
new	311
setDelay	312
setDueTime	313

setRelativeDueTime	313
setState	314
setTimeoutId	315
OMTimerManager Class	316
OMTimerManager	319
~OMTimerManager	321
action	321
cbkBridge	322
clearInstance	322
consumeTime	323
decNonIdleThreadCounter	323
destroyTimer	324
getElapsedTime	324
goNextAndPost	325
incNonIdleThreadCounter	325
init	326
initInstance	326
instance	327
resume	328
set	329
setElapsedTime	330
softUnschedTm	331
suspend	331
unschedTm	332
OMTimerManagerDefaults Class	334
OMUAbstractContainer Class	335
~OMUAbstractContainer	335
getCurrent	336
getFirst	336
getNext	337
OMUCollection Class	338
OMUCollection	340
~OMUCollection	340
operator [].	341
add	342
addAt	343
find	344
getAt	345
getCount	345
getCurrent	346
getFirst	346
getNext	347
getSize	347

isEmpty	348
remove	349
removeAll	350
removeByIndex	351
reorganize	352
setAt	353
OMUIterator Class	354
OMUIterator	355
operator *	355
operator ++.	356
reset	356
value.	357
OMUList Class	358
OMUList	360
~OMUList	360
operator [].	361
add	362
addAt	363
addFirst	364
find	365
getAt	366
getCount.	367
getCurrent	367
getFirst	368
getNext.	368
isEmpty.	369
_removeFirst	369
remove	370
removeAll	371
removeFirst	371
removeItem	372
removeLast.	373
OMUListItem Class	374
OMUListItem	374
connectTo.	375
getElement.	375
getNext.	375
setElement	376
OMUMap Class	377
OMUMap	378
~OMUMap	378
operator [].	379
add	380

find	381
getAt	381
getCount	382
getKey	382
isEmpty	383
lookUp	383
remove	384
removeAll	385
removeKey	385
OMUMapItem Class	386
OMUMapItem	386
~OMUMapItem	387
getElement	387
OXF Class	388
animDeregisterForeignThread	389
animRegisterForeignThread	390
delay	391
end	391
getMemoryManager	392
getDefaultActiveClass	392
getTheTickTimerFactory	393
init	394
setMemoryManager	396
setDefaultActiveClass	397
setTheTickTimerFactory	398
start	399
Quick Reference	401
Index	413

Frameworks and OXF Overview

Welcome to the *Rhapsody in C++ Framework Execution Reference Manual*. This guide is intended to be used by application developers as a reference manual for the framework layer classes, methods, and attributes.

Rhapsody[®] is an award-winning, UML-compliant, systems design, application development, and collaboration platform. Rhapsody is used by systems engineers and software developers to deliver embedded or real-time systems. Rhapsody uniquely combines a graphical UML programming paradigm with advanced systems design and analysis capabilities and seamlessly links with the target implementation language, resulting in a complete model-driven development environment, from requirements capture through analysis, design, implementation, and test.

Real-Time Frameworks

The emergence of the unified modeling language (UML) as an industry standard for modeling complex systems has encouraged the use of automated tools that facilitate the development process from analysis through coding. This is particularly true of real-time embedded systems whose behavioral aspects facilitate full life-cycle software development by way of modeling. Statecharts are natural candidates for automatic code generation, testing, and verification.

One major benefit of the object-oriented paradigm is the inherent support for abstraction-centric, reusable, and adaptable design. In particular, it is common to construct complex systems using predefined *frameworks*. A framework is a collection of collaborating classes that provides a set of services for a given domain. You *customize* the framework to a particular application by subclassing and composing instances of the framework classes. Therefore, frameworks represent object-oriented reuse.

There are several advantages to using frameworks:

- ◆ You do not need to write the application from scratch because it reuses elements of the framework.
- ◆ Frameworks structure the design of the application by providing a set of predefined abstractions, given by the classes in the framework. These classes provide architectural guidance for the system design.
- ◆ Frameworks are open and flexible designs because their classes can be customized via subclassing.

The Object Execution Framework (OXF)

Rhapsody is a visual programming environment that enables you to create an embedded software application by creating a graphical, object-oriented model and generating production-level code from that model.

Code generation in Rhapsody is framework-based: it includes a fixed, predefined framework called the OXF (**O**bject **eX**ecution **F**ramework), and the generated code reuses that framework. For example, the code generated for a reactive class reuses the event processing functionality by subclassing a framework class that embodies event processing capabilities. This has the following implications:

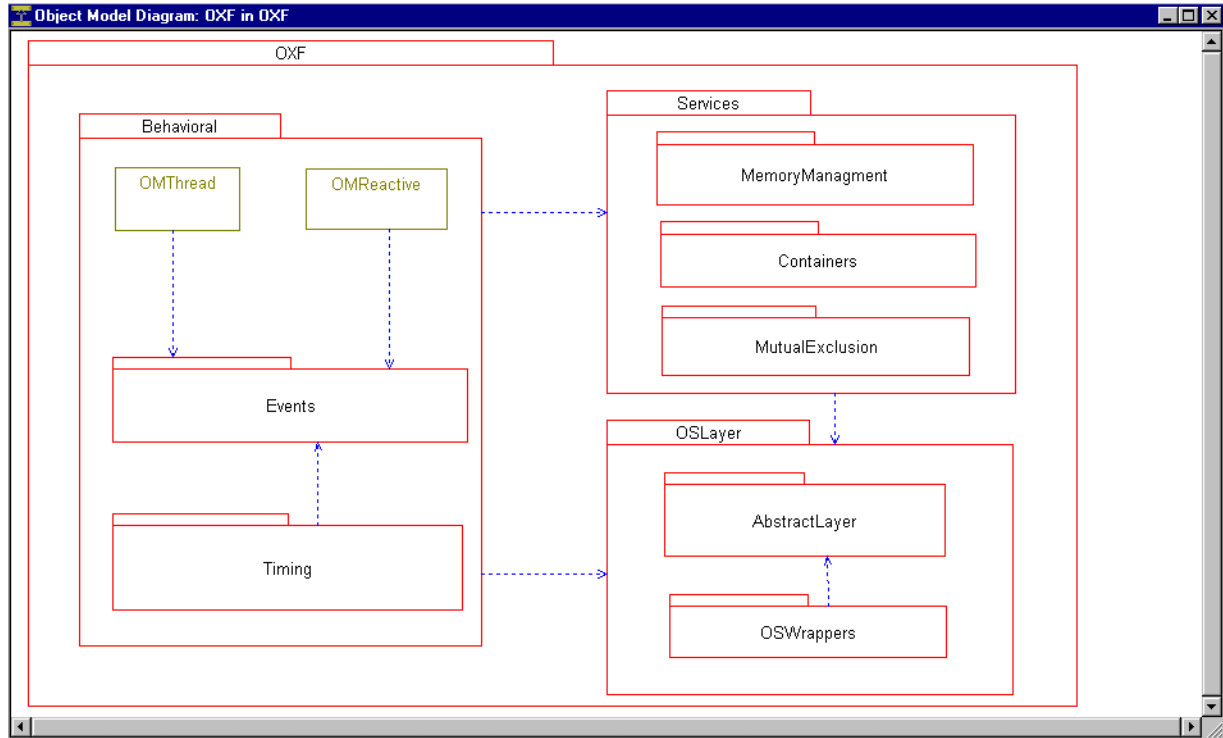
- ◆ The framework contains a set of useful real-time abstractions that structure the generated code and give concrete meaning to UML concepts (such as “active class”).
- ◆ Significant portions of functionality are factored out into the framework classes, so there is less need to generate specific code. This also eases the task of understanding the code.
- ◆ You can customize framework elements using inheritance to fit your specific needs.
- ◆ The framework has an existence of its own, which is independent of the code generator. Its classes can be used outside the code generation process, in user-class implementations, or in any other way you desire.

Working with the Object Execution Framework

You can work with the OXF at several levels. For example, you can use the OXF to:

- ◆ Create multithreaded, reactive applications. This is the most common way to use the OXF.
- ◆ Write actions (generate events, synchronize threads, manipulate relations, and so on). This does not require deep understanding of the internals; rather, you simply need to call a few methods.
- ◆ Implement reactive behaviors without a statechart. If you want to further customize the automated behavioral code, you need to understand the collaborations within the framework.
- ◆ Customize the framework. The framework classes enable you to tailor the framework for your specific needs.

The following figure shows the architecture of the framework, which is described in detail in [The OXF Library](#).



The OXF Library

Rhapsody has one central runtime library, OXF, that provides run-time services required by the generated code. The other libraries under the `Share` directory of the installation enable the animation and tracing capabilities of Rhapsody.

Note

For a list of the most relevant files in the directory `<install_dir>/Share/LangCpp/oxf`, see the [The Framework Files](#) section.

The compiled OXF consists of three logical packages:

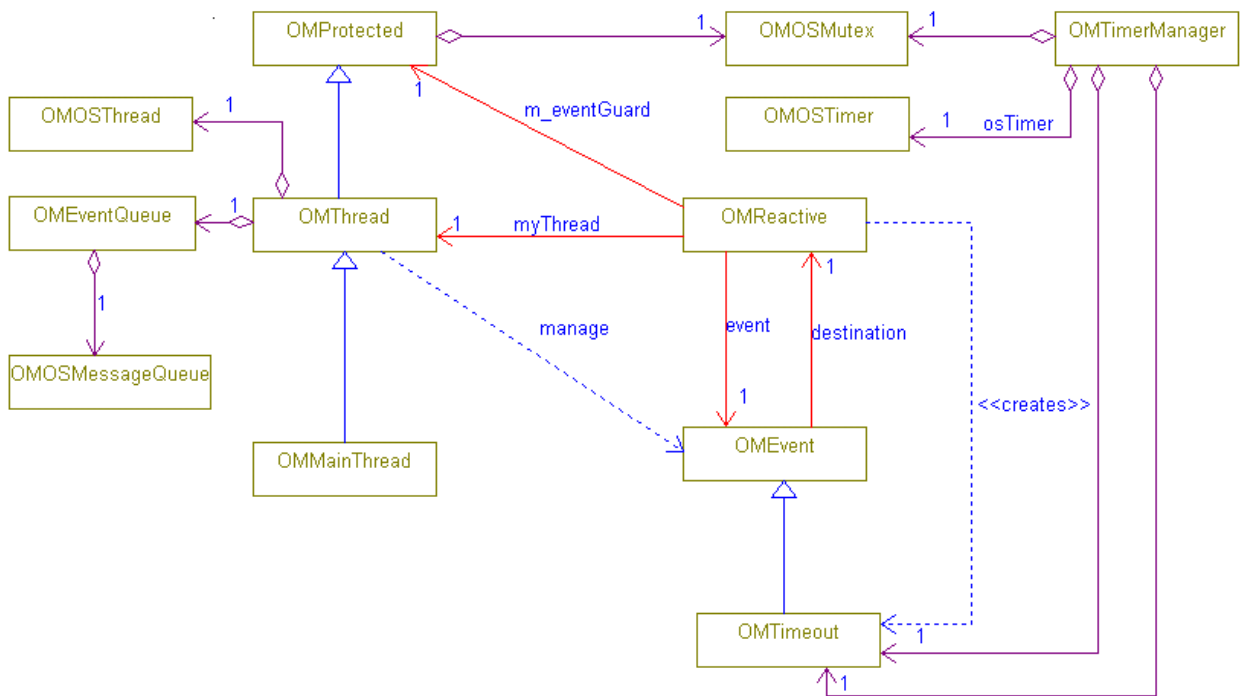
- ◆ **Behavioral package** (`Behavioral`)—Consists of a set of collaborative classes that form the fundamental architecture of an object-oriented, reactive, multithreaded system. For more information, see [Behavioral Package](#).
- ◆ **Operating system package** (`OSLayer`)—Provides a thin abstraction layer through which the framework and generated code access operating system services. For more information, see [OSLayer Package](#).
- ◆ **Services package** (`Services`)—Consists of two subpackages: `MemoryManagement` and `Containers`. For more information, see [Services Package](#).

Behavioral Package

The Behavioral package (also known as the *active behavioral framework*) consists of a set of collaborative classes that form the fundamental architecture of an object-oriented, reactive, multithreaded system.

The `OMReactive`, `OMThread`, `OMPProtected`, `OMEvent`, `OMTimeout`, and `OMTimerManager` classes are the base classes from which concrete model classes are derived. The code generator automatically derives model classes from framework classes based on their application classes.

The following figure shows the class diagram of the OXF.



OMReactive Class

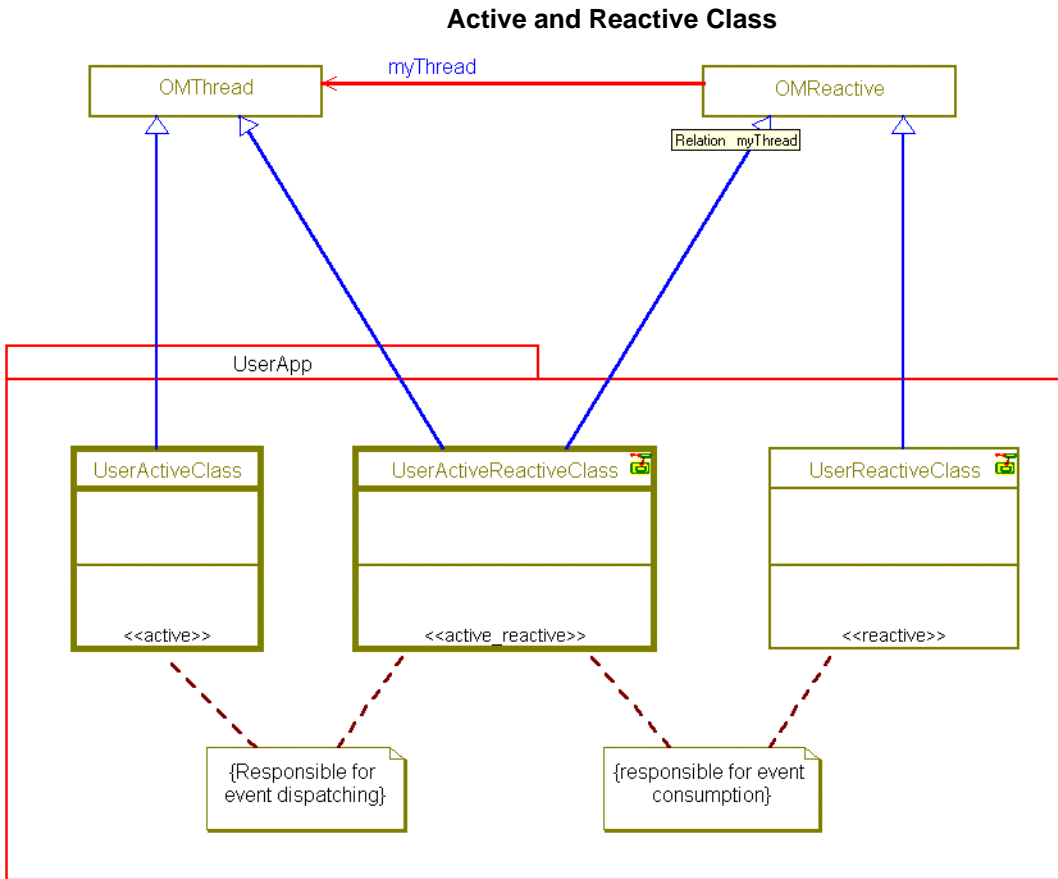
Essentially, a *reactive* class is one that reacts to events; that is, it is an event consumer. A reactive class is represented in the execution framework by the `OMReactive` class (defined in `omreactive.h`), from which every generated reactive class inherits by default. Every reactive class is associated with an active class, from which its events are dispatched.

The [Active and Reactive Class](#) illustration shows the relationships between active and reactive class-related elements in the execution framework. In the diagram, framework classes are shown at the top, whereas representative user classes are shown at the bottom.

Each class can have events and operations defined on it. Events are significant occurrences located in time and space. In the context of statecharts and activity diagrams, events can trigger transitions between states. For detailed information on signal events, triggered operations, and timeout events, see [Event Handling](#).

An instance of a reactive class accepts a given event via the [gen](#) operation, which queues the event in its associated manager using the [queueEvent](#) method. The manager will later inject it to the instance for consumption by calling the [takeEvent](#) method. In the general case, the reactive class and its manager are distinct objects. However, in many cases, they are one and the same.

The processing of events is normally defined by a statechart or activity diagram, but you can define an arbitrary event-consumption behavior for a reactive class by overriding the `consumeEvent` method.



For more information on the `OMReactive` class, see [OMReactive Class](#).

OMThread Class

An active object is defined in the UML as “an object that owns a thread and can initiate control activity.” The `OMThread` class (defined in `omthread.h`) is the base class in the framework for every active class. User active classes inherit from `OMThread`, which has the following responsibilities:

- ◆ Runs an event loop on its own thread
- ◆ Dispatches events to client reactive classes

For more information, see [Active and Reactive Class](#) and [Event Handling](#).

A thread is represented by `OMOSThread`, which wraps an operating system thread.

`OMThread` contains code that manages an event queue. It executes an infinite event dispatching loop, taking events from the queue and injecting them to the target instances. Every user class that inherits from `OMThread` acquires this default behavior.

Active classes encapsulate the notion of event-driven tasks; that is, an active class is a task that performs event management. It is not necessarily reactive, but every reactive object needs an active object to manage (queue and dispatch) its incoming events.

You can customize `OMThread` so it uses a different event dispatching mechanism via inheritance. For example, you could define a class `MyThread` that uses two event queues instead of one. `myThread` would inherit from `OMThread`, overriding the [execute](#), [queueEvent](#), [cancelEvent](#), and [cancelEvents](#) methods. You can then tune the code generator to use `myThread` instead of `OMThread` during code generation, meaning that classes marked “active” will automatically inherit from `myActive` instead of `OMThread`.

OMMainThread Class

The `OMMainThread` class (defined in `omthread.h`) is a special case of `OMThread`—it defines the default active class for an application. `OMMainThread` inherits from `OMThread` and is a singleton—only one instance is created.

OMDelay Class

The `OMDelay` class (defined in `omthread.h`) is used to delay a calling thread. A timeout is asynchronous, which means that the thread is not waiting for a timeout—the timeout is dispatched to a reactive class that can handle it. By using `OMDelay`, a task can block a thread.

`OMDelay` is normally used by the application. If a reactive instance creates an `OMDelay`, it will get a timeout after the specified delay time.

You call `OXF::delay` to create an instance of `OMDelay`.

OMProtected Class

Resources in a class can be monitored by declaring them *guarded*, which allows only one operation to access the resource at any given time. A *protected* class can be used to model an exclusive resource: at any given moment, only a single copy of a single guarded operation (of the class) can be executing.

The `OMProtected` class (defined in `omprotected.h`) is the base class for all protected objects. It supports the operations `lock` and `unlock` using `OMOSMutex`.

One central characteristic of real-time system design is the existence of resources that, in the presence of concurrency, must be managed. The OXF includes abstractions for concurrency control mechanisms.

`OMOSMutex` is a wrapper class for an operating system mutex. It supports the operations `lock` and `unlock`. A mutex is used for managing exclusive resources.

OMGuard Class

The `OMGuard` class (defined in `omprotected.h`) is an enter-exit object (its work is performed in `CTOR` and `DTOR`) used to guard a section of code. Several macros (defined in `omprotected.h`) are used to start and stop the guard.

OMEvent Class

The `OMEvent` class (defined in `event.h`) is the base class for all events defined in Rhapsody. The code generator implicitly derives all events from `OMEvent`. *Events* are significant occurrences located in time and space. In the context of statecharts and activity diagrams, events can trigger transitions between states.

The Rhapsody execution framework supports three types of events:

- ◆ Signal events (or “events”)
- ◆ Triggered operations (or “synchronized events”)
- ◆ Timeout events (or “timeouts”)

For detailed information on events, see [Event Handling](#).

OMTimeout Class

Timeouts are a specialization of class `OMEvent`. The `OMTimeout` class (defined in `event.h`) implements timeouts issued by statecharts or activity diagrams within reactive classes. The system timer manages the timeouts and sends them to the requesting object—the object that issued the timer request.

Timeouts are either created by instances entering states with timeout transitions or delay requests from user code.

For more information on timeouts, see [OMTimeout Class](#), and [Event Handling](#).

OMTimerManager Class

The `OMTimerManager` is responsible for managing the timeout. How it is called to do its job depends on the tick timer (`OMOSTimer`) implementation in the operating system adapter. In most implementations, there is an additional thread that provides timer support for the application. If the timer uses a separate thread, then for a single-threaded application, the Rhapsody-generated application will have two threads—one thread for the application and one thread for the timer manager.

The `OMTimerManager` class (defined in `timer.h`) manages timeout requests and issues timeout events to the application objects. `OMTimerManager` is a singleton object in the execution framework.

The timer manager has a timer, class `OMThreadTimer`, that notifies it periodically whenever a fixed time interval has passed. At any given moment, the timeout manager holds a collection of timeouts that should be posted when their time comes. Each time the timer manager is notified by its timer, it examines the collection and sends the due timeout to the originating object. The timeout objects themselves are passive in the sense that they do not contain timers.

The timer manager has a timer, class `OMThreadTimer`, that notifies it periodically whenever a fixed time interval has passed. `OMThreadTimer` is a subclass of `OMTimerManager` that does the actual work of dispatching the timeouts to the reactive classes (that is, generating the timeouts to the reactive classes).

For more information on the `OMTimerManager` class, see [OMTimerManager Class](#).

Customizing Timeout Manager Behavior

By customizing the framework, you can create a class that inherits from the framework base class, overrides the behavior of the base class, and modifies code generation. All other classes from the same type will then inherit from the user class instead of inheriting directly from the framework base class. For example, you can customize the behavior of the timeout framework by overriding the [schedTm](#) and [unschedTm](#) methods so each active class has its own timeout manager. See [OXF Reference Pages](#), for detailed information about these methods.

OMThreadTimer Class

The `OMThreadTimer` class (defined in `timer.h`) inherits from `OMTimerManager` and performs the actual work of dispatching timeouts to the reactive classes (that is, generating the timeouts to the reactive classes).

OMTimerManagerDefaults Class

The `OMTimerManagerDefaults` class (defined in `timer.h`) is used to define values for the following timer attributes:

- ◆ `defaultTicktime` specifies the default value for the basic system tick, in milliseconds.
- ◆ `defaultMaxTM` specifies the limitation on the maximum number of timeouts that can exist in the system. Timeouts are preallocated at system initialization.

OSLayer Package

The typical embedded software application created in Rhapsody is designed to work with a real-time operating system (RTOS). Rhapsody includes a number of adapters that cover the more common RTOSes. In addition, you can customize the Rhapsody installation to accommodate a specific OS/RTOS targeted for use with the embedded software application. This involves interfacing with the `OSLayer` package, defined specifically for this purpose.

The operating system package (`OSLayer`) consists of two packages:

- ◆ [AbstractLayer Package](#)
- ◆ [OSWrappers Package](#)

AbstractLayer Package

The operating system `AbstractLayer` package (OSAL) provides a thin abstraction layer through which the framework and generated code access operating system services. Each one represents an operating system object.

The behavioral framework and generated code are RTOS-independent (as are all other parts of the framework). RTOS independence is achieved via the set of adapter classes that comprise the OSAL. The OSAL is the only RTOS-dependent package within the OXF, and serves as the only interface to the RTOS. By “plugging-in” different OSAL implementations, the user application can run on different operating systems.

In general, each target environment requires a custom implementation of the OSAL. For detailed information about customizing the OSAL for a specific RTOS, see the *RTOS Interface Guide*. The `os.h` specification file includes the interfaces for the OSAL.

Note

Some environments can use the same adapter. For example, although VxWorks™ PPC860 and VxWorks Pentium® III are different environments, they use the same adapter. The same is true for Windows NT® and Windows CE®.

Classes

The `AbstractLayer` package defines classes that describe basic operations and entities used by the operating system, including the following:

- ◆ `OMOSThread` provides basic threading features. It provides two create thread methods so you can create either a simple thread or a wrapper thread.
- ◆ `OMOSMessageQueue` allows independent but cooperating tasks (active classes) within a single CPU to communicate with each other.
- ◆ `OMOSTimer` acts a building block for `OMTimerManager`, which provides basic timing services for the execution framework.
- ◆ `OMOSMutex` protects critical sections within a thread using binary mutual exclusion. Mutexes are used to implement protected objects.
- ◆ `OMOSEventFlag` synchronizes threads. Threads can wait on an event flag by calling `wait`. When some other thread signals the flag, the waiting threads proceed with their execution.
- ◆ `OMOSSemaphore` allows a limited number of threads in one or more processes to access a resource. The semaphore maintains a count of the number of threads currently accessing the resource.
- ◆ `OMOSSocket` represents the socket through which data is passed between Rhapsody and an instrumented application.
- ◆ `OMOSConnectionPort` used for interprocess communication between instrumented applications and Rhapsody.
- ◆ `OMOSFactory` provides abstract methods to create each type of operating system entity. Because the created classes are abstract, the factory hides the concrete class and returns its abstract representation. The factory is implemented as a static global variable to ensure that only one instance of a given `OSFactory` can exist.

The operating-specific header files implement the abstract classes defined by `AbstractLayer` package for the target system.

OSWrappers Package

The `OSWrappers` package holds the concrete implementation of the OSAL for each supported RTOS.

Services Package

This section describes the `Services` package, which consists of the following subpackages:

- ◆ [MemoryManagement Package](#)
- ◆ [Containers Package](#)

MemoryManagement Package

The framework supports two memory management packages:

- ◆ A plug-in memory manager (`OMMemoryManager`). This class is defined in the `ommemorymanager.cpp/h`. For custom adapters, you must add these files to the OXF makefile.
- ◆ A static memory manager that enables you to define static memory pools for user classes and events (defined in `MemAlloc.h`).

See [OMMemoryManager Class](#) for detailed information about this class's methods.

Containers Package

The `Containers` package is a set of template and non-template classes used by Rhapsody to implement relationships (associations and aggregations) in the application's object model. Each container class is suitable for different relation attributes. Note that some of the containers (such as `OMStack`, `OMQueue` and `OMHeap`) are not used for relation implementation. They are used internally in the framework, and can also be used directly by the client application.

The OXF container classes provide the default implementation for the relations in the object model. Note that the Rhapsody code generator can be parameterized to use an “off-the-shelf” container library, e.g., RogueWave™, MFC, or the Standard Template Library (STL), instead of its “native” container library. The relation implementation with STL containers is supported “out-of-the-box” by Rhapsody.

Rhapsody uses containers to implement to-many relations between objects. These include relationships of one object to many, or many objects to many. Rhapsody automatically selects the appropriate container to implement the behaviors of various relations based on the multiplicities,

access, and ordering of classes and objects involved. Typical containers are lists, stacks, heaps, static arrays, collections, and maps, each of which has its own set of behaviors. For example, arrays allow random access, whereas lists do not.

The OXF supports the following container types:

- ◆ `OMAbstractContainer`—An abstract, type-safe container.
- ◆ `OMCollection`—A type-safe, dynamically sized array. See [OMCollection Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMHeap`—A type-safe, fixed size heap implementation. See [OMHeap Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMIterator`—A type-safe iterator over an `OMAbstractContainer` (and derived containers). See [OMIterator Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMList`—A type-safe, linked list. See [OMList Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMMap`—A type-safe map, based on a balanced binary tree ($\log(n)$ search time). See [OMMap Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMQueue`—A type-safe, dynamically sized queue. It is implemented on a cyclic array, and implements a FIFO (first in, first out) algorithm. See [OMQueue Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMString`—A string class. See [OMString Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMStack`—A type-safe stack that implements a LIFO (last in, first out) algorithm. See [OMStack Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMStaticArray`—A type-safe, fixed-size array. See [OMStaticArray Class](#) for more information.

In addition to these containers, the OXF supports `omu*` containers, which are containers that are not implemented with templates. The use of template-free containers reduces the size of the generated code considerably.

The OMU* containers are as follows:

- ◆ `OMUAbstractContainer`—An unsafe (typeless) abstract container. All derived containers hold `void*`. See [OMUAbstractContainer Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMUIterator`—An iterator over `OMUAbstractContainer` and derived containers. See [OMUIterator Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMUList`—A typeless list. See [OMUList Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMUCollection`—A typeless, dynamically sized array. See [OMUCollection Class](#) for more information.
- ◆ `OMUMap`—A typeless map. See [OMUMap Class](#) for more information.

Event Handling

This section describes event handling within the OXF. It describes the following topics:

- ◆ [Events](#)
- ◆ [Timeouts](#)

Events

Each class can have *events* and operations defined on it. In the context of statecharts and activity diagrams, events can trigger transitions between states.

The Rhapsody execution framework supports three types of events:

- ◆ **Signal events (or “events”)**—Asynchronous stimuli communicated between instances that can have parameters. Signal events are implemented by class `OMEvent`.
- ◆ **Triggered operations (or “synchronous events”)**—Stimuli that can trigger transitions synchronously (without queueing them first).
- ◆ **Timeout events (or “timeouts”)**—Signal the expiration of a time interval after a certain state was entered. Timeout events are implemented by class `OMTimeout`.

Generating and Queuing an Event

The following sequence diagram shows the generation and queuing of an event.

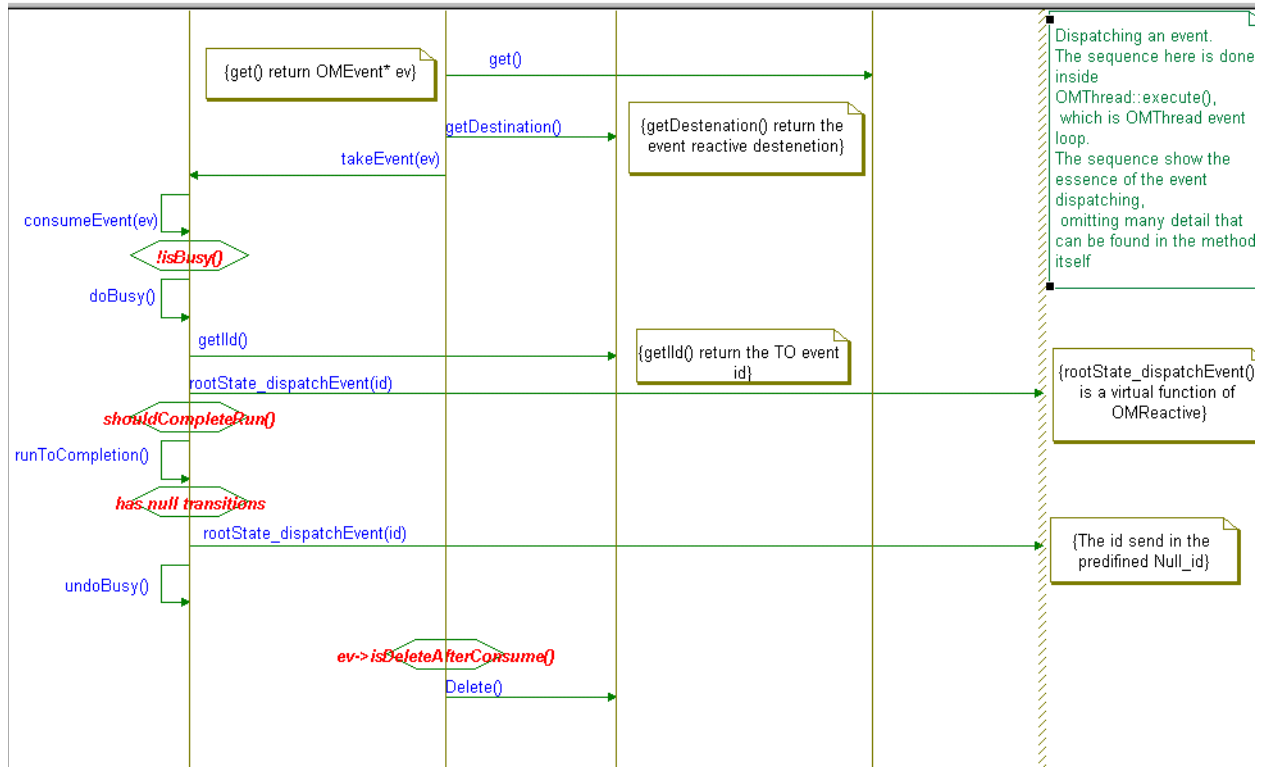


The sequence to generate and queue an event is as follows:

1. A client class creates the event.
2. The client class calls the [gen](#) method of the reactive class that should consume the event.
3. The [setDestination](#) method sets the destination attribute to the specified OMReactive instance.
4. The [queueEvent](#) method asks the thread to queue the event by calling the `put` method (defined in `omthread.cpp`).
5. The `put` method inserts the event into the thread's event queue.

Dispatching an Event

The following sequence diagram shows a dispatched event.



The method `OMThread::execute` is responsible for the event loop. This sequence diagram shows the main sequence of events that are done inside this method.

The event loop is as follows:

1. `execute` calls the `get` method to get the first event from the event queue.
2. If the event is not a NULL event, `execute` calls the [getDestination](#) method to determine the `OMReactive` destination for the event.
3. `execute` calls the [takeEvent](#) method to request that the reactive object process the event. `takeEvent` calls the `consumeEvent` method, which does the following:
 - a. It calls `isBusy` to determine whether the object is already consuming an event. If the object is not busy, [consumeEvent](#) does the following:

Sets the `sm_busy` flag to `TRUE`

Calls [getId](#) to get the event ID

Passes the value of `lid` to [rootState_dispatchEvent](#) to dispatch that event

- b. [consumeEvent](#) calls `shouldCompleteRun` to see if there are any null transitions to take after the event has been consumed. If there are null transitions to be taken, the method calls `runToCompletion` to take them.
 - c. [consumeEvent](#) calls `undoBusy` to reset the `sm_busy` flag to `FALSE`.
4. `execute` calls the [isDeleteAfterConsume](#) method to determine whether the event should be deleted. If the [deleteAfterConsume](#) attribute is `TRUE`, `execute` calls the [Delete](#) method to delete the event.

Canceling a Single Event

Events are canceled when the event destination is deleted.

Canceling All Events to a Destination

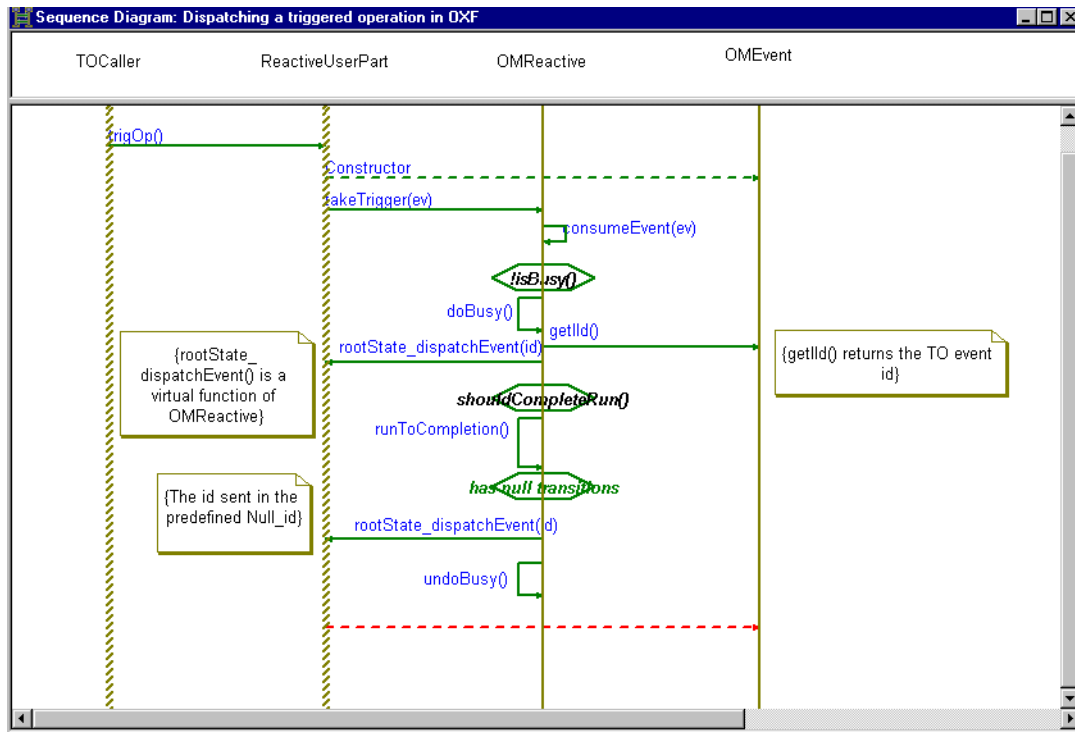
The [cancelEvents](#) method cancels all the events targeted for a specific `OMReactive` instance. It calls `getMessageList` to get a list of all events in the thread's event queue.

For each event in the message list:

1. [cancelEvents](#) calls [getDestination](#) to determine the destination `OMReactive` instance.
2. If the event's destination matches the destination parameter passed to [cancelEvents](#), the method calls [cancelEvent](#) to cancel the event.
3. [cancelEvent](#) calls [setIid](#) to set the event ID to [OMCancelledEventId](#).

Dispatching a Triggered Operation

The following sequence diagram shows a dispatched triggered operation (synchronous event).



The sequence for dispatching a triggered operation is as follows:

1. The [takeTrigger](#) method is called for the triggered operation.
2. `takeTrigger` calls the [consumeEvent](#) method to consume the event.
3. `consumeEvent` does the following:
 - a. It calls `isBusy` to determine whether the object is already consuming an event. If the object is not busy, [consumeEvent](#) does the following:
 - Sets the `sm_busy` flag to `TRUE`
 - Calls [getId](#) to get the event ID
 - Passes the value of `LIid` to [rootState_dispatchEvent](#) to dispatch that event
 - b. [consumeEvent](#) calls `shouldCompleteRun` to see if there are any null transitions to take after the event has been consumed. If there are null transitions to be taken, the method calls `runToCompletion` to take them.

- c. [consumeEvent](#) calls `undoBusy` to reset the `sm_busy` flag to `FALSE`.
4. [takeTrigger](#) calls the [shouldTerminate](#) and [setShouldDelete](#) methods. If `(shouldTerminate() && shouldDelete())` is 1 (or `TRUE`), `takeTrigger` deletes the event.

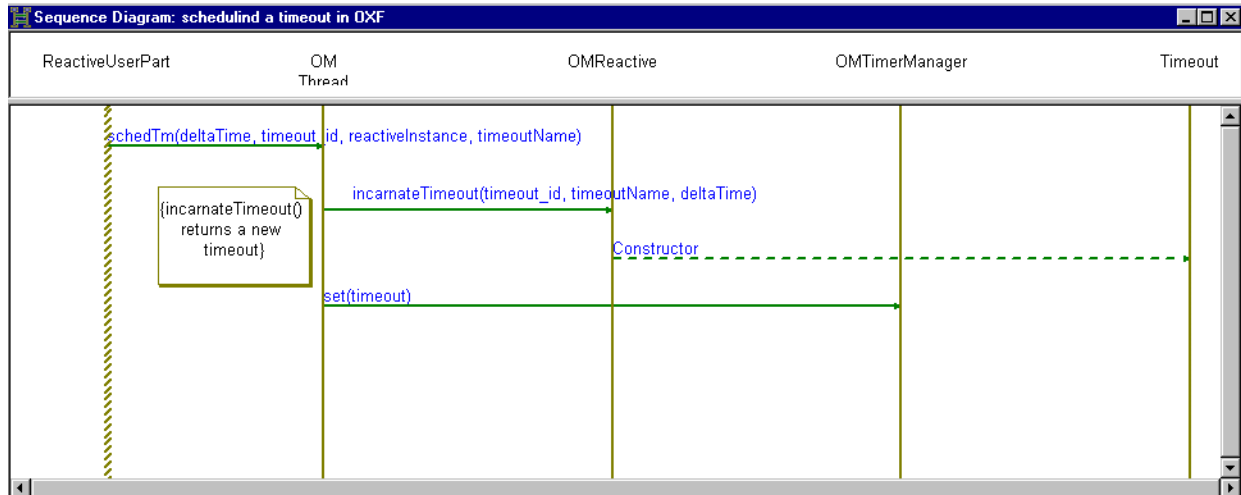
Timeouts

A *timeout* is a special kind of event that signals that a specified amount of time has elapsed since a state was entered. The entry point for timeout scheduling is an active object, which creates the timeout and passes it to the timeout manager, an instance of class `OMTimerManager`. Each time `OMTimerManager` is notified by its timer, it examines the collection of timeouts and queues the due timeouts in the appropriate manager (the active object), where they are treated for dispatching like any other event. The timeout objects themselves are passive in the sense that they do not contain timers.

The ID of a timeout event is always `Timeout_Event_id`. This enables event consumers to distinguish timeouts from other events. Timeouts can be distinguished from one another by a special ID called `timeoutId`.

Scheduling a Timeout

The following sequence diagram shows a scheduled timeout.

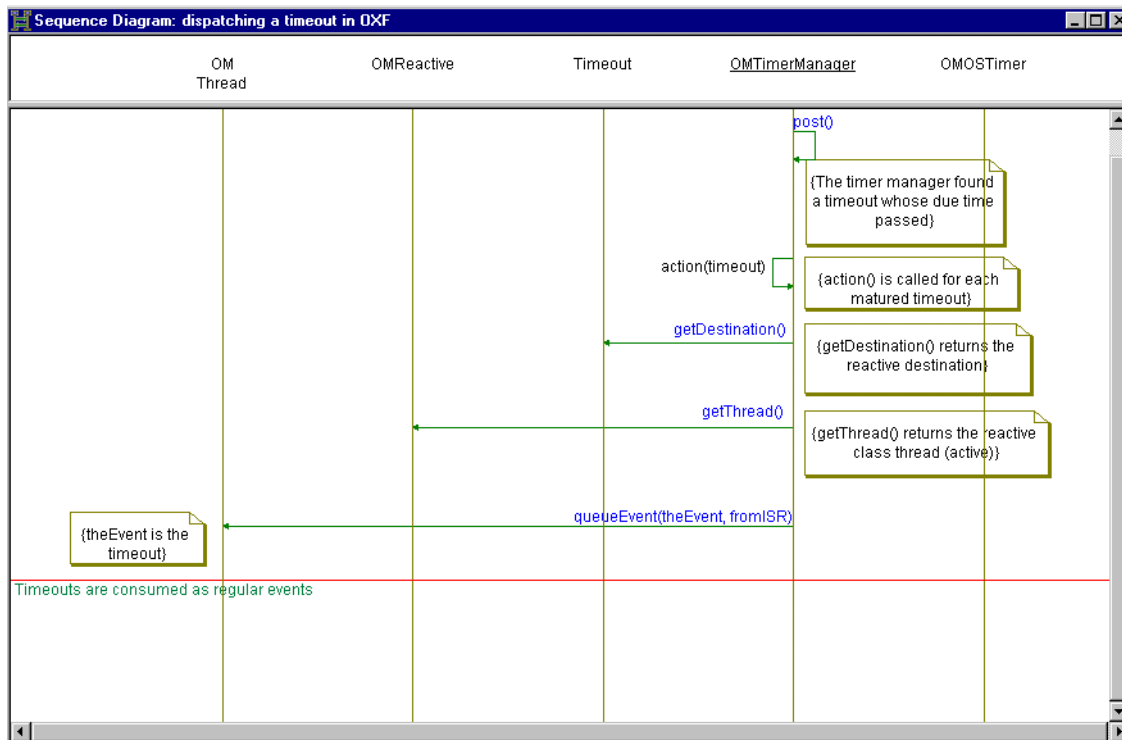


To schedule a timeout, follow these steps:

1. A user class calls the [schedTm](#) method to create a timeout request.
2. The [schedTm](#) method calls the [incarnateTimeout](#) method to create a timeout request for the reactive object.
3. The constructor for the `OMTimeout` class, [OMTimeout](#), creates a new timeout event.
4. The [schedTm](#) method delegates the timeout request to `OMTimerManager`.
5. The [schedTm](#) method calls the [set](#) method to delegate the timeout request to `OMTimerManager`.

Dispatching a Timeout

The following sequence diagram shows a dispatched timeout.



To queue the timeout event, follow these steps:

1. The `timeTickCbk` method (private) is called to increment `m_Time`, the accumulated or current time.
2. The `timeTickCbk` method calls `post` (private) to get the next scheduled timeout request from the heap, trim the heap, and move the timeout to the matured list.
3. The [getDestination](#) method returns the reactive destination.
4. The [getThread](#) method returns the reactive class thread.
5. The `post` method calls the [queueEvent](#) method to queue the timeout request to the relevant thread as an event.

After the timeout event reaches the head of the event queue, the [takeEvent](#) method is used by the event loop (within the thread) to request that the reactive object process the event.

Unscheduling a Timeout

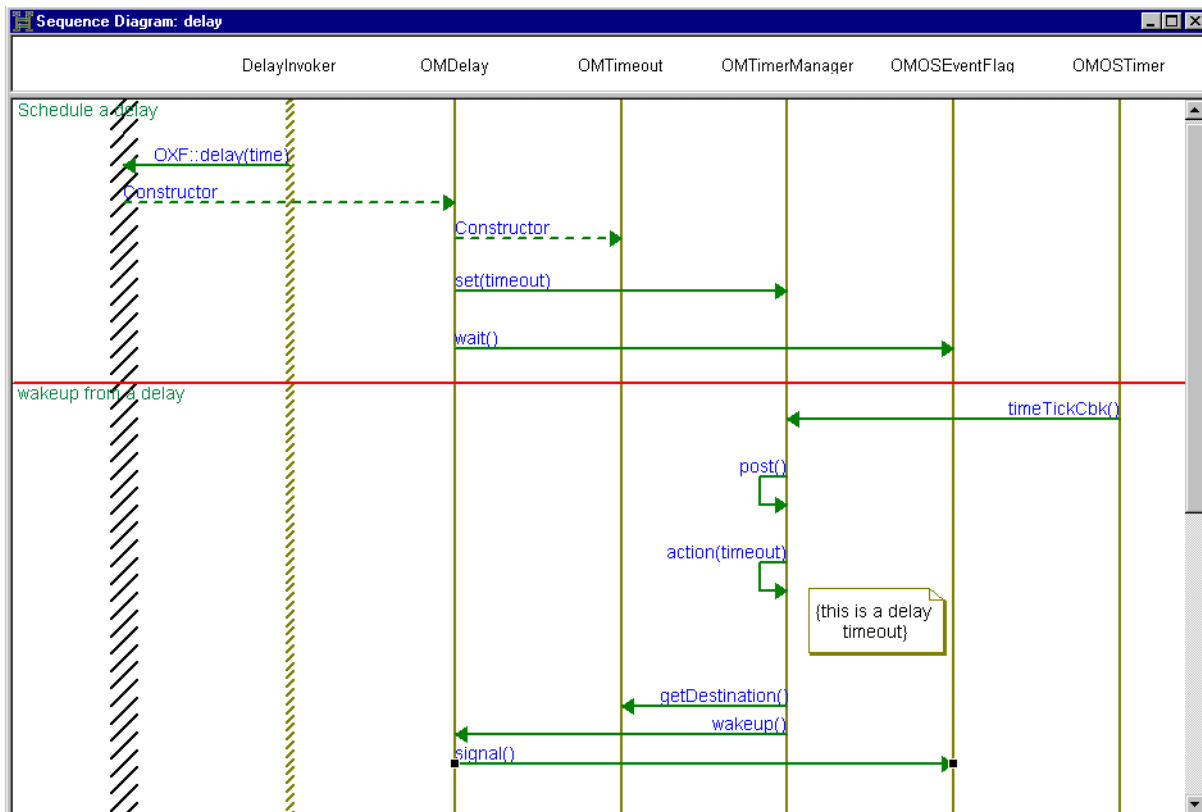
You unschedule a timeout in the following cases:

- ◆ When a state that caused the timeout is exited before the timeout expires
- ◆ During the cancellation of events upon the destruction of an `OMReactive` instance

A user class calls the `unschedTm` method to cancel a timeout request. If the timeout request was posted but not consumed, it is marked as a canceled event (an event that is not delegated to its destination). If the timeout request was not posted, it is removed from the timeout manager.

Delaying a Timeout

The following sequence diagram shows a delayed timeout.



To schedule the delay, follow these steps:

1. The `OMDelay` constructor creates a delay.
2. The `set` method delegates a timeout request to `OMTimerManager`.
3. The delay waits until the timeout is over, at which point the `timeTickCbk` method (private) is called. The `timeTickCbk` method increments `m_Time`, the accumulated or current time.
4. The `timeTickCbk` method calls `post` (private) to get the next scheduled timeout request from the heap, trim the heap, and move the timeout to the matured list.
5. The `action` method sends a matured timeout request to the relevant thread, where it is then inserted into the thread's event queue. Because the timeout is a delay (`isNotDelay = False`), the thread is the receiver.
6. The `action` method calls `getDestination`, which returns the current value of the `destination` attribute (an `OMReactive` instance).
7. The `action` method calls `wakeup`, which resumes processing after the delay time has expired.
8. `signal()` actually wakes up the thread blocking on the event flag.

Miscellaneous Topics

This section provides information on miscellaneous topics, including active classes; state machines; model debugging, testing, and analysis; configuring execution framework properties; and the list of OXF files.

Active and Reactive Classes

An *active* object is one that runs on its own task (thread), with a message queue available on the task object. A *reactive* object is one that has a mechanism for consuming events and triggered operations. In Rhapsody, an object is reactive if it fulfills any of the following conditions:

- ◆ Has a statechart
- ◆ Receives events and triggered operations
- ◆ Is a composite

Using Rhapsody, you can:

- ◆ Create active classes and objects that are not reactive.
- ◆ Create and control the behavior of reactive classes or objects with or without a statechart.

Active Classes that are Not Reactive

To create an active class that is not reactive, do the following:

1. Create a class and set its concurrency to active. If the class is active but not reactive, you must call `start()` to activate the event loop.
2. Override the `OMThread::execute` method, which implements the event loop. If you override a framework method, do not animate the overridden method.

Reactive Classes that Consume Events Without Statecharts

To create a reactive class that consumes events without a statechart, do the following:

1. Create a class.
2. Add an event reception or a triggered operation to the class.
3. Override the `OMReactive::consumeEvent` method, which implements the event consumption algorithm.

For more information on the [consumeEvent](#) method, see [consumeEvent](#).

Classes with Statecharts Only as Documentation of Behavior

You can create statecharts as behavioral documentation only—without generating code for them.

To create a statechart for documentation only, do the following:

1. Create a class and give it a statechart.
2. Set the `ImplementStatechart` property for the class (under `CG::Class`) to `Cleared`.

Modifying Class Event Consumption

To add functionality to a class's event consumption, do the following:

1. Create a class and give it a statechart.
2. Override the `OMReactive::consumeEvent` operation to implement the additional functionality.

State Machines

Rhapsody supports UML state machines (which are mapped to Rhapsody statecharts), which are inspired by, and are very similar to, Harel statecharts. This includes hierarchical state decomposition (orthogonal or states), parameter-carrying events, time events, pseudo states (initial, history, join, fork, junction, and choice), completion transitions, entry and exit actions, and other features. It also includes an asynchronous event-handling model as defined in the UML—each class that has a statechart is reactive, so it has an associated event manager (an active class). The event manager queues events as they arrive, and later dispatches them into the reactive class for processing according to its statechart.

The kinds of events supported in Rhapsody were described in previous sections. As explained, time events are realized in timeouts (`OMTimeout`), which are specialized events (`OMEvent`). Timeouts can be used as transition triggers, written as `tm(n)`. This signals to the event that *n* milliseconds have passed since the transition's source state was entered.

The UML defines run-to-completion semantics for statecharts. It asserts that events are consumed one by one, where the processing of the next event does not start until the previous one has been fully consumed. Thus, each event can be viewed as transforming the statechart from one stable configuration to another. In Rhapsody, the consumption of a given event includes the (“internal”) injection of all (enabled) completion transitions—the latter do not enter the event queue. This complies with the UML requirement that completion transitions be dispatched before any other queued event.

Model Debugging, Testing, and Analysis

The correctness of real-time systems has an extra dimension to it vis-à-vis other systems—in addition to functional or logical correctness, real-time systems typically carry timing requirements that must be met. The process of testing a system in that respect is called *schedulability analysis*.

There are two primary ways of accomplishing this:

1. Empirically, by injecting test data into the system and measuring its reactions.
2. Theoretically, by applying a mathematical analysis method, which can calculate the overall performance given enough timing information about the system components. *Rate monotonic analysis* is an example of such a method. This kind of analysis is usually done using special tools.

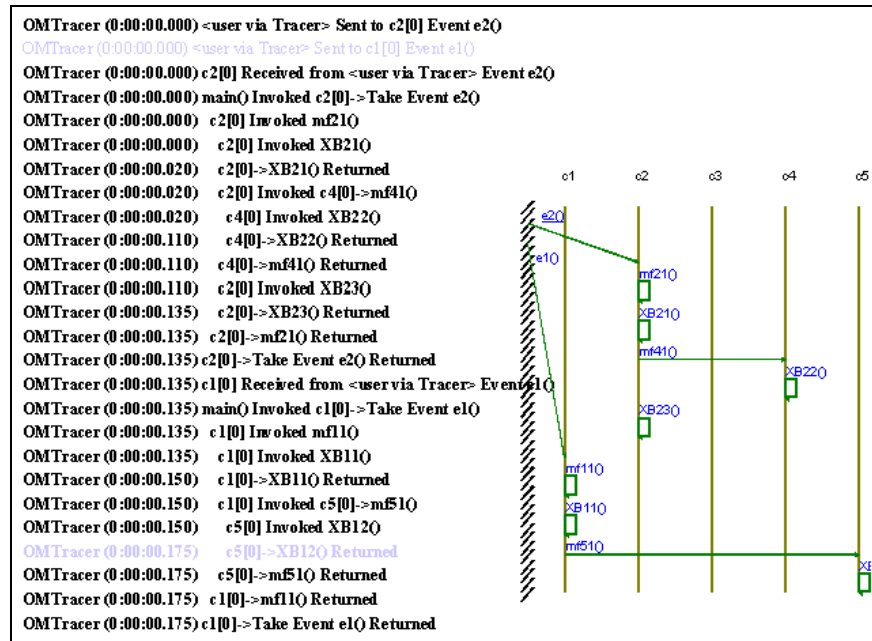
Rhapsody facilitates model-level debugging through animated statecharts and sequence diagrams. You can step through the application at an “object-oriented granularity” (operation call, one event processing, the whole event queue) and visually observe the effect on the statechart (for example, change of active state), and on the sequence diagram (for example, message/event arrows are drawn as they are sent). These capabilities are supported by various framework elements that are beyond the scope of this manual.

Stepping through an application is a good way to test the functional aspects of a system. But most importantly for real-time applications, you can use Rhapsody for empirical schedulability analysis, as follows:

1. First, assign estimated durations for the execution of operations.
2. Next, write a driver that simulates the injection of external events into the system. The driver can be a script or a statechart that generates events.
3. Next, activate the driver and the system reacts as programmed, simulating the time required to perform the operations. While running, Rhapsody generates an animated sequence diagram and a time-stamped trace. You can inspect these outputs to see if the deadlines have been met. The [Time-Stamped Execution Trace and Sequence Diagram](#) shows sample trace information.

This performance simulation can be run either on the development host or on the target machine. If you run it on a target machine, you have the advantage of measuring response times of the real target operating system.

Time-Stamped Execution Trace and Sequence Diagram



The duration of operations is an example of a Quality of Service (QoS) parameter. There are many QoS parameters that are relevant to schedulability analysis. For example, in the level of classes, QoS parameters include jitter, minimum arrival time, average arrival time, execution time, blocking time, and so on. Values for these parameters are needed to perform schedulability analysis in both the empirical and theoretical ways.

One important goal of future real-time extensions to the UML is to identify an appropriate set of QoS timeliness properties. The natural mechanism to do that would be UML-tagged values.

Rhapsody has an extensible property mechanism that closely corresponds to the notion of UML-tagged values. In fact, the QoS parameters mentioned previously, as well as some others, are currently supported as properties, but they are only informative.

Configuring Framework Properties

You can configure some of the OXF properties directly from within Rhapsody.

The Framework Files

The Rhapsody in C++ framework files are located in the directory `<install_dir>/LangCpp/oxf`. The following table lists some of the more important OXF files.

Key Framework Files

File	Description
<code>AMemAlloc.h</code>	Contains declarations for the abstract interface for static memory allocation
<code>event.h</code>	Contains declarations for the <code>OMEvent</code> , <code>OMStartBehaviorEvent</code> , and <code>OMTimeout</code> classes
<code>event.cpp</code>	Contains the implementation of the <code>OMEvent</code> , <code>OMStartBehaviorEvent</code> , and <code>OMTimeout</code> classes
<code>MemAlloc.h</code>	Contains declarations for static memory allocation
<code>omabscon.h</code>	Contains declarations of the abstract container classes (<code>OMAbstractContainer</code> and <code>OMIterator</code>)
<code>omcollec.h</code>	Contains the declaration of the <code>OMCollection</code> class, which is an unordered, unbounded container based on a dynamic version of <code>OMStaticArray</code>
<code>omcon.h</code>	Contains common declarations for the basic <code>OMContainer</code> library
<code>omheap.h</code>	Contains the declaration of the <code>OMHeap</code> class
<code>omiotypes.h</code>	Contains the generic stream types mapped to either the vendor streams or standard library streams, based on the <code>OM_STL</code> compilation flag
<code>omlist.h</code>	Contains the declaration of the <code>OMList</code> class
<code>ommap.h</code>	Contains the declaration of the <code>OMMap</code> class
<code>ommemorymanager.h</code>	Contains declarations for the classes that support the new memory management functionality introduced in Version 3.0.1
<code>ommemorymanager.cpp</code>	Contains the implementation of the memory management functionality

Key Framework Files (Continued)

File	Description
omoutput.h	Contains reporting messages for OMNotifyToError and OMNotifyToOutput
omoutput.cpp	Contains reporting messages for OMNotifyToError and OMNotifyToOutput
omprotected.h	Contains declarations for the OMProtected and OMPGuard classes, and the guard macros
omqueue.h	Contains the declaration of the OMQueue class, which is an unordered, bounded, or unbounded queue
omreactive.h	Contains declarations for the OMReactive class and the GEN macros
omreactive.cpp	Contains the implementation of the OMReactive class
omstack.h	Defines a stack template
omstatic.h	Contains the declaration of the OMStaticArray class
omstring.h	Contains definitions of the string types
omstring.cpp	Contains the implementation of the string types
omthread.h	Contains declarations for the OMThread, OMMainThread, and OMDelay classes
omthread.cpp	Contains the implementation of the OMThread, OMMainThread, and OMDelay classes
omtypes.h	Contains declarations for the basic types
os.h	Contains declarations for the operating system package
oxf.h	Contains declarations for the Behavioral package, OXF::init, and isRealTimeModel
oxf.cpp	Contains the implementation of the execution framework layer, OXF::init, and OXF::start
rawtypes.h	Contains declarations of the basic types
state.h	Contains declarations for abstract state behaviors
state.cpp	Contains the implementation of state behaviors
timer.h	Contains declarations for the OMTimerManager, OMThreadTimer, and OMTimerManagerDefaults classes
timer.cpp	Contains the implementation of the OMTimerManager, OMThreadTimer, and OMTimerManagerDefaults classes

Key Framework Files (Continued)

File	Description
<code><x>os.h</code>	Contains declarations for the concrete operating system (for example, <code>ntos.h</code> , <code>PsosOS.h</code> , <code>VxOS.h</code> , and <code>linuxos.h</code>)
<code><x>os.cpp</code>	Contains the implementation of the concrete operating system (for example, <code>ntos.cpp</code> , <code>PsosOS.cpp</code> , <code>VxOS.cpp</code> , and <code>linuxos.cpp</code>)
<code><x>oxf.mak</code>	Contains the make files for the concrete operating system (for example, <code>bc5oxf.mak</code> , <code>linuxoxf.mak</code> , <code>msceoxf.mak</code> , and <code>msoxf.mak</code>)

Customizing the Framework

The Rhapsody framework was designed so it could be easily customized by creating classes that inherit from the framework classes. You could do this within Rhapsody by creating a class that inherits from an external class that represents the framework.

For example, to modify the active thread that Rhapsody uses, create a class in the model called `OMThread` and set its `CG::Class::UseAsExternal` property to `Checked`. You could then create a new class in the model, `MyThread`, that defines the `OMThread` class as a superclass. By modifying `MyThread`, you can modify the framework virtual operations or add more attributes to the framework classes.

To have the code generator use the customized behavior, set the appropriate properties (such as `CPP_CG::Framework::ActiveBase`). It is important to note that following this process facilitates upgrading to new releases of Rhapsody because no changes are done in the framework code itself. Note that all changes in the framework for a given release are documented in the *Upgrade Guide*. Before upgrading to a new version, review the changes to determine whether they impact your framework customization.

Note

The Rhapsody code generator gives special treatment to the classes specified in the framework base class properties. You should always use the framework base class properties if a base class is derived from a framework class.

OXF Reference Pages

This section contains reference pages for the classes and methods that comprise the OXF. Note that only the public and protected methods are documented.

For ease-of-use, the classes are presented in alphabetical order. Within each class, the methods are listed in the following order:

1. Constructor
2. Destructor
3. Operators
4. Methods, listed in alphabetical order.

The classes are as follows:

- ◆ [OMAbstractMemoryAllocator Class](#)
- ◆ [OMAbstractTickTimerFactory Class](#)
- ◆ [OMAndState Class](#)
- ◆ [OMCollection Class](#)
- ◆ [OMComponentState Class](#)
- ◆ [OMDelay Class](#)
- ◆ [OMEvent Class](#)
- ◆ [OMFinalState Class](#)
- ◆ [OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent Class](#)
- ◆ [OMFriendTimeout Class](#)
- ◆ [OMGuard Class](#)
- ◆ [OMHeap Class](#)
- ◆ [OMInfiniteLoop Class](#)
- ◆ [OMIterator Class](#)
- ◆ [OMLeafState Class](#)
- ◆ [OMList Class](#)

- ◆ [OMListItem Class](#)
- ◆ [OMMainThread Class](#)
- ◆ [OMMap Class](#)
- ◆ [OMMapItem Class](#)
- ◆ [OMMemoryManager Class](#)
- ◆ [OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper Class](#)
- ◆ [OMNotifier Class](#)
- ◆ [OMOrState Class](#)
- ◆ [OMProtected Class](#)
- ◆ [OMQueue Class](#)
- ◆ [OMReactive Class](#)
- ◆ [OMStack Class](#)
- ◆ [OMStartBehaviorEvent Class](#)
- ◆ [OMState Class](#)
- ◆ [OMStaticArray Class](#)
- ◆ [OMString Class](#)
- ◆ [OMThread Class](#)
- ◆ [OMThreadTimer Class](#)
- ◆ [OMTimeout Class](#)
- ◆ [OMTimerManager Class](#)
- ◆ [OMTimerManagerDefaults Class](#)
- ◆ [OMUAbstractContainer Class](#)
- ◆ [OMUCollection Class](#)
- ◆ [OMUIterator Class](#)
- ◆ [OMUList Class](#)
- ◆ [OMUListItem Class](#)
- ◆ [OMUMap Class](#)
- ◆ [OMUMapItem Class](#)
- ◆ [OXF Class](#)

OMAbstractMemoryAllocator Class

`OMAbstractMemoryAllocator` is the abstract interface for static memory allocation. The abstract class is defined in the header file `AMemAlloc.h`; the header file `MemAlloc.h` contains methods for static memory allocation.

Construction Summary

~OMAbstractMemoryAllocator	Destroys the <code>OMAbstractMemoryAllocator</code> object
--	--

Method Summary

allocPool	Allocates a memory pool big enough to hold the specified number of instances
callMemoryPoolsEmpty	Controls the overprint of the message displayed when the pool is out of memory
getMemory	Gets the memory for an instance
initiatePool	Initiates the "bookkeeping" for the allocated pool
OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator	Constructs the memory allocator
returnMemory	Returns memory from the specified instance
setAllocator	Sets the allocation method
setIncrementNum	Overwrites the increment value

~OMAbstractMemoryAllocator

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMAbstractMemoryAllocator](#) method is the destructor for the `OMAbstractMemoryAllocator` class.

This method was added to support user-defined memory managers.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMAbstractMemoryAllocator()
```

allocPool

Visibility

Public

Description

The [allocPool](#) method allocates a memory pool big enough to hold the specified number of instances.

Signature

```
T * allocPool(int numInstances);
```

Parameters

numInstances

The maximum number of instances the pool should be able to contain

callMemoryPoolsEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [callMemoryPoolsEmpty](#) method controls the overprint of the message displayed when the pool is out of memory.

Signature

```
void callMemoryPoolIsEmpty(OMBoolean b)
```

Parameters

b

A Boolean value that specifies whether to overprint a message when the pool is out of memory

getMemory

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getMemory](#) method gets the memory for an instance.

Signature

```
void* getMemory(size_t size)
```

Parameter

size

Specifies the size of the memory to be allocated

Return

The memory for an instance

See Also

[returnMemory](#)

initiatePool

Visibility

Public

Description

The [initiatePool](#) method initiates the “bookkeeping” for the allocated pool.

Signature

```
int initiatePool(T * const newBlock, int numOfInstances);
```

Parameters

newBlock

The default amount of memory to allocate

numOfInstances

The maximum number of instances that the pool should be able to hold

OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator](#) method constructs the memory allocator, specifies whether it is protected, and how much additional memory should be allocated if the initial pool is exhausted.

Signature

```
OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator(int incrementNum,  
                             OMBoolean isProtected);
```

Parameters

incrementNum

Specifies how much additional memory to allocate if the initial pool is exhausted.

isProtected

Specifies a Boolean value that determines whether the memory allocator is protected. Set this to TRUE to protect the allocator.

returnMemory

Visibility

Public

Description

The [returnMemory](#) method returns the memory from the specified instance.

Signature

```
void returnMemory(void *deadObject, size_t size)
```

Parameters

deadObject

A pointer to the memory

size

The size of the allocated memory

Return

The memory from the specified instance

See Also

[getMemory](#)

setAllocator**Visibility**

Public

Description

The [setAllocator](#) method sets the allocation method.

Signature

```
void setAllocator(T * (*newAllocator) (int))
```

Parameters

`newAllocator`

The callback called when the pool runs out of memory

setIncrementNum**Visibility**

Public

Description

The [setIncrementNum](#) method overwrites the increment value.

Signature

```
void setIncrementNum(int value)
```

Parameters

`value`

The new increment value

OMAbstractTickTimerFactory Class

The `OMAbstractTickTimerFactory` class is the abstract base class for a user-defined, low-level timer factory.

The class is defined in the header file `timer.h`.

Method Summary

createRealTimeTimer	Creates a real-time timer
createSimulatedTimeTimer	Creates a simulated-time timer
TimerManagerCallBack	Is a callback of the timer manager

createRealTimeTimer

Visibility

Public

Description

The [createRealTimeTimer](#) method creates a real-time timer. Every tick time, the timer should call `TimerManagerCallBack(callbackParams)`.

This method returns a handle to the timer, so it can be deleted when the timer manager is destroyed.

Signature

```
virtual OMOSTimer* createRealTimeTimer(timeUnit tickTime,  
TimerManagerCallBack, void* callbackParams) const =0;
```

Parameters

`tickTime`

Specifies the tick time.

`TimerManagerCallBack`

The call to the callback function. The callback should be called every tick time.

`callbackParams`

Specifies the parameters for the callback function.

Return

The `OMOSTimer`

See Also[TimerManagerCallBack](#)**createSimulatedTimeTimer****Visibility**

Public

Description

The [createSimulatedTimeTimer](#) method creates a simulated-time timer. Every tick time, the timer should call `TimerManagerCallBack(callbackParams)`.

This method returns a handle to the timer, so it can be deleted when the timer manager is destroyed.

Signature

```
virtual OMOSTimer* createSimulatedTimeTimer(  
    TimerManagerCallBack, void* callbackParams) const = 0;
```

Parameters`TimerManagerCallBack`

The call to the callback function. The callback should be called every tick time.

`callbackParams`

Specifies the parameters for the callback function.

Return

The OMOSTimer

See Also[TimerManagerCallBack](#)

TimerManagerCallback

Visibility

Public

Description

The [TimerManagerCallback](#) method is a callback of the timer manager, which notifies the manager of the tick.

Signature

```
typedef void (*TimerManagerCallback)(void*);
```

OMAndState Class

The `OMAndState` class contains functions that affect And states in statecharts.

This class is defined in the header file `state.h`.

Construction Summary

OMAndState	Constructs an <code>OMAndState</code> object
----------------------------	--

Method Summary

lock	Locks the mutex of the <code>OMState</code> object
unlock	Unlocks the mutex of the <code>OMState</code> object

OMAndState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMAndState](#) method is the constructor for the `OMAndState` class.

Signature

```
OMAndState(OMState* par, OMState* cmp);
```

Parameters

par

Specifies the parent

cmp

Specifies the component

lock**Visibility**

Public

Description

The [lock](#) method locks the mutex of the OMState object.

Signature

```
void lock();
```

unlock**Visibility**

Public

Description

The [unlock](#) method unlocks the mutex of the OMState object.

Signature

```
void unlock();
```

OMCollection Class

The `OMCollection` class contains basic library functions that enable you to create and manipulate `OMCollections`. An `OMCollection` is an unordered, unbounded container.

This class is defined in the header file `omcollec.h`.

Base Template Class

`OMStaticArray`

Construction Summary

<u>OMCollection</u>	Constructs an <code>OMCollection</code> object
<u>~OMCollection</u>	Destroys the <code>OMCollection</code> object

Method Summary

<u>add</u>	Adds the specified element to the collection
<u>addAt</u>	Adds the specified element to the collection at the given index
<u>remove</u>	Deletes the specified element from the collection
<u>removeAll</u>	Deletes all the elements from the collection
<u>removeByIndex</u>	Deletes the element found at the specified index in the collection
<u>reorganize</u>	Reorganizes the contents of the collection

OMCollection

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMCollection](#) method is the constructor for the `OMCollection` class.

Signature

```
OMCollection(int theSize=DEFAULT_START_SIZE)
```

Parameters

`theSize`

The initial size of the collection. The initial collection size is 20 elements.

See Also

[~OMCollection](#)

~OMCollection

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMCollection](#) method is the destructor for the `OMCollection` class.

Signature

```
~OMCollection()
```

See Also

[OMCollection](#)

add

Visibility

Public

Description

The [add](#) method adds the specified element to the collection.

Signature

```
void add(Concept p)
```

Parameters

p

The element to add

See Also

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeByIndex](#)

addAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [addAt](#) method adds the specified element to the collection at the given index.

Signature

```
void addAt(int index, Concept p)
```

Parameters

index

The index at which to add the new element

p

The element to add

See Also

[add](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeByIndex](#)

remove

Visibility

Public

Description

The [remove](#) method deletes the specified element from the collection.

Signature

```
void remove(Concept p);
```

Parameters

p

The element to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeByIndex](#)

removeAll

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeAll](#) method deletes all the elements from the collection.

Signature

```
void removeAll();
```

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeByIndex](#)

removeByIndex

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeByIndex](#) method deletes the element found at the specified index in the collection.

Signature

```
void removeByIndex(int i)
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

reorganize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [reorganize](#) method enables you to reorganize the contents of the collection.

Signature

```
void reorganize(int factor = DEFAULT_FACTOR);
```

Parameters

factor

Specifies the array size increment factor. For example, if the array size is 20 elements and the factor is 3, the new array size will be 60 elements. The default factor is 2.

OMComponentState Class

The `OMComponentState` class defines methods that affect component states in statecharts.

This class is defined in the header file `state.h`.

Flag Summary

active	Marks the component state as active
------------------------	-------------------------------------

Construction Summary

OMComponentState	Constructs an <code>OMComponentState</code> object
----------------------------------	--

Method Summary

enterState	Specifies the method called on the entry to the state (the entry action)
in	Checks whether the owner class is in this state
takeEvent	Takes the specified event off the queue

Flags

`active`

Marks the component state as active. It is defined as follows:

```
OMState* active;
```

OMComponentState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMComponentState](#) method is the constructor for the OMComponentState class.

Signature

```
OMComponentState(OMState* par = NULL)
```

Parameters

par

The parent

enterState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [enterState](#) method specifies the method called on the entry to the state (the entry action).

Signature

```
virtual void enterState();
```

in

Visibility

Public

Description

The [in](#) method checks whether the owner class is in this state. This method is used by the IS_IN() macro.

Signature

```
int in();
```

takeEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [takeEvent](#) method takes the specified event off the event queue.

Signature

```
virtual int takeEvent(short lId);
```

Parameters

lId

Specifies the event ID

OMDelay Class

OMDelay is used to delay a calling thread. OMDelay is essentially another way of issuing a timeout—OMDelay calls it on its own.

OMDelay is normally used by the application. If a reactive instance creates an OMDelay, it will get a timeout after the specified delay time.

This class is defined in the header file `omthread.h`.

Flag Summary

<u>stopDelay</u>	Initiates the delay
----------------------------------	---------------------

Construction Summary

<u>OMDelay</u>	Constructs an OMDelay object
<u>~OMDelay</u>	Destroys the OMDelay object

Method Summary

<u>wakeup</u>	Resumes processing after the delay time has expired
-------------------------------	---

Flag

stopDelay

Initiates the delay. The syntax is as follows:

```
OMOSEventFlag* stopSignal;
```

The OMOSEventFlag class is defined in `os.h`.

OMDelay

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMDelay](#) method is the constructor for the OMDelay class.

Signature

```
OMDelay (timeUnit t);
```

Parameters

t

Specifies the delay, in milliseconds

See Also

[~OMDelay](#)

~OMDelay

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMDelay](#) method is the destructor for the OMDelay class.

Signature

```
~OMDelay()
```

See Also

[OMDelay](#)

wakeup

Visibility

Public

Description

The [wakeup](#) method resumes processing after the delay time has expired.

Signature

```
void wakeup();
```

OMEvent Class

`OMEvent` is the base class for all events defined in Rhapsody and from which the code generator implicitly derives all events. `OMEvent` is an abstract class and is declared in the file `event.h`.

`OMEvent` has two important data attributes:

- ◆ **[destination](#)**—Every event “knows” which `OMReactive` started it. When the thread wants to send the event to its destination, it looks to the `destination` attribute to find the target `OMReactive` instance.
- ◆ `lId`—Every event has an ID. Rhapsody code generation automatically generates sequential IDs, but you can also specify the ID associated with an event. You might want to do this, for example, to maintain the ID across compilation, add more events, do special things with an event, or use a specific ID because you are sending it out of the application.

You can specify the event ID in the Rhapsody properties at two levels: an individual event ID or a base ID number for every package. Using the base number, Rhapsody assigns every event a sequential ID number.

Every object and event that inherits from `OMEvent` can add additional data to store event-specific information. For example, if you want to send an event with the current time, you can add an attribute with the relevant type name and the event will have access to the additional data.

Event parameters are mapped by code generation to data members of event classes that inherit from `OMEvent`.

`OMEvent` is also the base class for two special kinds of events:

- ◆ **timeout event**—In addition to the `lId` attribute for an event, a timeout has a `Timeout` attribute. The code generator automatically generates different timeouts. The `Timeout` attribute specifies how long to wait until the timeout is expired and activated. The `Timeout` attribute specifies the absolute time when the timeout will be executed (`m_Time + Timeout`).
- ◆ **delay event**—The delay event is used infrequently. Its purpose is to delay a thread. When the thread gets a delay event, it pauses for the delay time.

Events are normally generated in two steps, which are encapsulated within the [GEN](#) macro in the framework:

1. An event class is instantiated, resulting in a pointer to the event.
2. The event is queued by adding the new event pointer to the receiver's event queue.

Once the event has been instantiated and added to the event queue of the receiver, the event is ready to be “sent.” The success of the send operation relies on the assumption that the memory address space of the sender and receiver are the same. However, this is not always the case.

For example, the following are some examples of scenarios in which the sender and receiver memory address spaces are most likely different:

- ◆ The event is sent between different processes in the same host.
- ◆ The event is sent between distributed applications.
- ◆ The sender and receiver are mapped to different memory partitions.

One common way to solve this problem is to *marshall* the information. Marshalling means to convert the event into raw data, send it using frameworks such as publish/subscribe, and then convert the raw data back to its original form at the receiving end. High-level solutions, such as CORBA[®], automatically generate the necessary code, but with low-level solutions, you should take explicit care. Rhapsody allows you to specify how to marshall, and not marshall, events and instances by creating “standard operations” to handle this task.

For low-level solutions, you may use one of these partial animation methods:

- ◆ In the same selected component, using properties to enable/disable the animation of specific packages, classes, and so on.
- ◆ Mix animated and non-animated components in the same executable.

To support partial animation, C++ code generation has the following characteristics:

- ◆ Inheritance of user classes and events from AOM elements was canceled.
- ◆ For each animated user class (event), a friend class is created in the code. The friend class is responsible for the animation of the user class.
- ◆ All the animation-specific methods are now part of the animation `friend` class.

To support partial animation, OXF has the following characteristics:

- ◆ Inheritance from AOM classes was canceled (`OMEvent` and `OMReactive`).
- ◆ Attributes that were protected by `#ifdef _OMINSTRUMENT` are now regular attributes, with default values that can be handled by the non-animated version of the framework.
- ◆ Animation friend classes were added for the framework-visible events.

Attribute Summary

<u>deleteAfterConsume</u>	Determines whether an event should be deleted after it is consumed
<u>destination</u>	Specifies an <code>OMReactive</code> instance
<u>frameworkEvent</u>	Specifies whether an event is a framework event
<u>IID</u>	Specifies a value for an event ID

Constant Summary

<u>OMEventAnyEventId</u>	Is a reserved event ID that specifies any event
<u>OMCancelledEventId</u>	Is a reserved event ID that specifies a canceled event (an event that should not be sent to its destination)
<u>OMEventNullId</u>	Is a reserved event ID used to consume null transitions
<u>OMEventStartBehaviorId</u>	Is a reserved event ID used for <code>OMStartBehavior</code> events
<u>OMEventOXFEndEventId</u>	Is a reserved event ID used to cleanly close the framework when a COM server that uses the framework DLL is deleted
<u>OMEventTimeoutId</u>	Is a reserved event ID used for timeouts

Construction Summary

<u>OMEvent</u>	Constructs an <code>OMEvent</code> object
<u>~OMEvent</u>	Destroys the <code>OMEvent</code> object

Method Summary

<u>Delete</u>	Deletes an event instance (releases the memory used by an event)
<u>getDestination</u>	Returns the reactive destination of the event
<u>getId</u>	Returns the event ID
<u>isCancelledTimeout</u>	Determines whether the event is canceled
<u>isDeleteAfterConsume</u>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event should be deleted by the event dispatcher (<code>OMThread</code>) after its consumption
<u>isFrameworkEvent</u>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event is an internal framework event
<u>isRealEvent</u>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event is a null-transition event, timeout, or user event
<u>isTimeout</u>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event is a timeout
<u>isTypeOf</u>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event is from a given type (has the specified ID)
<u>setDeleteAfterConsume</u>	Determines whether the event should be deleted by the event dispatcher (<code>OMThread</code>) after it is consumed

setDestination	Sets the event reactive destination
setFrameworkEvent	Sets the event to be considered as a internal framework event
setId	Sets the event ID

Attributes

[deleteAfterConsume](#)

This protected attribute determines whether an event should be deleted after it is consumed. The possible values for this flag are as follows:

- ◆ TRUE—An event should be deleted after it is consumed. This is the default value.
- ◆ FALSE—An event should not be deleted after it is consumed.

By default, every event is deleted after it is consumed by the statechart. The thread sends the event, the reactive does what has to be done to consume the event, and when there is nothing left to do, the thread (which maintains the event queue) deletes the event.

`deleteAfterConsume` controls whether to delete the event. You might choose not to delete an event, especially when events are statically allocated. In such cases, you should set `deleteAfterConsume` to `FALSE`.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMBoolean deleteAfterConsume;
```

[destination](#)

This protected attribute specifies an `OMReactive` instance.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMReactive* destination;
```

The `OMReactive` class is defined in `omreactive.h`.

[frameworkEvent](#)

This protected attribute specifies whether an event is a framework event. The possible values are as follows:

- ◆ TRUE—The event is a framework event.
- ◆ FALSE—The event is a user event. This is the default value.

Some events are used internally within the Rhapsody framework; these events require special attention. For example, some internal events should not be instrumented in order to minimize system overhead. If `frameworkEvent` is set to `TRUE`, less information is gathered for the event.

Typically, you will not need to change the default value of `frameworkEvent`.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMBoolean frameworkEvent;
```

lId

This protected attribute specifies a value for an event ID.

Every event has an ID. Code generation automatically generates sequential IDs, but you can also specify the ID associated with an event. You might want to do this, for example, to maintain the ID across compilation, add more events, do special things with an event, or use a specific ID because you are sending it out of the application.

You can specify the event ID in the Rhapsody properties at two levels:

- ◆ Specify an individual event ID.
- ◆ Specify a base ID number for every package. Using the base number, Rhapsody assigns every event a sequential ID number.

It is defined as follows:

```
short lId;
```

See the [Constants](#) section for the list of constant values for `lId`.

Constants

OMEventAnyEventId

This is a reserved event ID that specifies any event.

It is defined as follows:

```
const short OMEventAnyEventId = -4;
```

OMCancelledEventId

This is a reserved event ID that specifies a canceled event (an event that should not be sent to its destination).

It is defined as follows:

```
const short OMEventCancelledEventId = -3;
```

OMEventNullId

This is a reserved event ID used to consume null transitions. It is defined as follows:

```
const short OMEventNullId = -1;
```

OMEventStartBehaviorId

This is a reserved event ID used for `OMStartBehavior` events.

It is defined as follows:

```
const short OMEventStartBehaviorId = -5;
```

OMEventOXFEndEventId

This is a reserved event ID used to cleanly close the framework when a COM server that uses the framework DLL is deleted.

It is defined as follows:

```
const short OMEventOXFEndEventId = -6;
```

OMEventTimeoutId

This is a reserved event ID used for timeouts.

It is defined as follows:

```
const short OMEventTimeoutId = -2;
```

OMEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMEvent](#) method is the constructor for the `OMEvent` class.

Signature

```
OMEvent (short plId = 0, OMReactive* pdest = NULL);
```

Parameters

`plId`

Specifies the event ID. The default value is 0.

`pdest`

Specifies the destination `OMReactive` instance. The default value is `NULL`.

Notes

Events are generated by applying the [gen](#) method. The [gen](#) method calls [queueEvent](#) to queue events to be processed by the thread event loop. The `gen` method is expanded by the [GEN](#) macro, which also creates the event. See [Macros](#) for the description of the `GEN` macro.

See Also

[gen](#)

[~OMEvent](#)

[queueEvent](#)

~OMEvent

Description

The [~OMEvent](#) method is the destructor for the `OMEvent` class.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMEvent()
```

See Also

[OMEvent](#)

Delete

Visibility

Public

Description

The [Delete](#) method deletes an event instance (releases the memory used by an event). The `Delete` method is used instead of the standard `delete` operation to support the static memory allocation of events by Rhapsody.

Use only this method to delete events.

Signature

```
virtual void Delete()
```

Notes

If the [deleteAfterConsume](#) attribute is `TRUE`, the [execute](#) method calls `Delete` to delete the event.

See Also

[execute](#)

getDestination

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getDestination](#) method returns the reactive destination of the event.

Signature

```
OMReactive *getDestination() const
```

Return

The [destination](#), which is an `OMReactive` instance

Notes

The `getDestination` method is called by the `OMTimerManager::action` method. It is also called by the `OMThread::execute` method to determine the `OMReactive` destination for an event.

See Also

[action](#)

[destination](#)

[execute](#)

[setDestination](#)

getId

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getId](#) method returns the event ID.

Signature

```
short getId() const
```

Return

Id, the value for the event ID

See Also

[Id](#)

[setId](#)

isCancelledTimeout

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isCancelledTimeout](#) method determines whether the event is canceled.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isCancelledTimeout() const
```

Returns

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The value of `lId` is [OMCancelledEventId](#).
- ◆ FALSE—The value of `lId` is not [OMCancelledEventId](#).

See Also

[getId](#)

[lId](#)

[setId](#)

isDeleteAfterConsume

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isDeleteAfterConsume](#) method returns TRUE if the event should be deleted by the event dispatcher (OMThread) after its consumption.

This method is called by the `OMThread::execute` method.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isDeleteAfterConsume() const
```

Returns

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ TRUE—The event should be deleted after it is consumed.
- ◆ FALSE—The event should not be deleted after it is consumed.

See Also

[deleteAfterConsume](#)

[execute](#)

[setDeleteAfterConsume](#)

isFrameworkEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isFrameworkEvent](#) method returns TRUE if the event is an internal framework event.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isFrameworkEvent() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The event is a framework event.
- ◆ FALSE—The event is not a framework event.

See Also

[frameworkEvent](#)

[setFrameworkEvent](#)

isRealEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isRealEvent](#) method returns TRUE if the event is a null-transition event, timeout, or user event.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isRealEvent() const
```

Returns

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The value of `lId` is either [OMEventNullId](#) or [OMEventTimeoutId](#).
- ◆ FALSE—The value of `lId` is neither [OMEventNullId](#) nor [OMEventTimeoutId](#), or is a user event.

See Also

[getId](#)

[lId](#)

[setId](#)

isTimeout

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isTimeout](#) method returns TRUE if the event is a timeout.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isTimeout() const
```

Returns

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The value of `lId` is [OMEventTimeoutId](#).

- ◆ FALSE—The value of `lId` is not [OMEventTimeoutId](#).

See Also

[getId](#)

[lId](#)

[setlId](#)

isTypeOf

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isTypeOf](#) method checks whether the event is from a given type (has the specified ID).

Client events should override this method, as follows:

```
OMBoolean isTypeOf(short id) const {  
    if (id == <event>Id) return TRUE;  
    return <super event>::isTypeOf(id);  
}
```

Signature

```
virtual OMBoolean isTypeOf(short id) const
```

Parameters

`id`

Specifies the event ID to check for

Returns

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The event has the specified ID.
- ◆ FALSE—The event does not have the specified ID.

Note

To handle the consumption of derived events in a generic manner, use the [isTypeOf](#) method. With this method, the generated code checks the event type. The [isTypeOf](#) method returns TRUE for derived events, as well as for the actual event.

setDeleteAfterConsume

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setDeleteAfterConsume](#) method determines whether the event should be deleted by the event dispatcher (OMThread) after it is consumed.

Signature

```
void setDeleteAfterConsume (OMBoolean doDelete)
```

Parameters

doDelete

Specifies the value of the `deleteAfterConsume` attribute. The possible values are as follows:

- ◆ TRUE—Delete the event after it is consumed.
- ◆ FALSE—Do not delete the event after it is consumed.

See Also

[deleteAfterConsume](#)

[isDeleteAfterConsume](#)

setDestination

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setDestination](#) method sets the event reactive destination.

This method is called by the `OMReactive::_gen` method when an object is sending an event to an `OMReactive` object.

Signature

```
void setDestination (OMReactive* cb)
```

Parameters

`cb`

Specifies the `OMReactive` instance

See Also

[_gen](#)

[getDestination](#)

setFrameworkEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setFrameworkEvent](#) method sets the event to be considered as an internal framework event.

Signature

```
void setFrameworkEvent (OMBoolean isFrameworkEvent)
```

Parameters

`isFrameworkEvent`

Specifies the value of the `frameworkEvent` attribute. The possible values are as follows:

- ◆ `TRUE`—The event is a framework event.
- ◆ `FALSE`—The event is not a framework event.

See Also[frameworkEvent](#)[isFrameworkEvent](#)**setId****Visibility**

Public

Description

The [setId](#) method sets the event ID.

Signature

```
void setId (short pId)
```

Parameters

pId

Specifies the new event ID

See Also[getId](#)[Id](#)[unschedTm](#)

OMFinalState Class

The `OMFinalState` class represents a *final state*—a state that has no exiting transitions and that make its parent state completed (`isCompleted()` returns `true`).

This class is defined in the header file `state.h`.

Construction Summary

OMFinalState	Constructs an <code>OMFinalState</code> object
------------------------------	--

Method Summary

getConcept	Returns the current element
----------------------------	-----------------------------

OMFinalState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMFinalState](#) method is the constructor for the `OMFinalState` class.

Signature

```
OMFinalState(OMReactive * cpt, OMState * par,  
             OMState * cmp, const char * hdl = NULL)
```

```
OMFinalState (OMReactive * cpt, OMState * par,  
             OMState * cmp, const char * /* hdl */ = NULL)
```

Parameters

`cpt`

The statechart owner

`par`

The parent

`cmp`

The component

`hdl`

The handle

getConcept

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getConcept](#) method returns the current element.

Signature

```
virtual AOMInstance * getConcept() const
```

Return

The current element

OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent Class

The `OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent` class was added to animate the start behavior event class in instrumented mode. The friend class declaration is empty for non-instrumented code.

This class is defined in the header file `event.h`.

Construction Summary

OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent	Is the constructor for the <code>OMStartBehaviorEvent</code> class
--	--

Method Summary

cserialize	Is part of the Rhapsody animation serialization mechanism
getEventClass	Returns the event class
serialize	Is called during animation to send event information

OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent](#) method is the constructor for the `OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent` class.

Signature

```
OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent (OMStartBehaviorEvent*
                             userEventPtr) ;
```

Parameter

`userEventPtr`

A pointer to the event

cserialize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [cserialize](#) method is part of the animation serialization mechanism. It passes the values of the instance to a string, which is then sent to Rhapsody.

Signature

```
OMSData* cserialize(OMBoolean withParameters) const;
```

Parameter

`withParameters`

A Boolean value that specifies whether to include the parameter values

getEventClass

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getEventClass](#) method returns the event class. This method is used for animation purposes.

Signature

```
AOMEventClass * getEventClass() const
```

serialize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [serialize](#) method is called during animation to send event information.

Signature

```
void serialize (AOMSEvent* e) const;
```

Parameters

e

Specifies the event

OMFriendTimeout Class

The `OMFriendTimeout` class animates the timeout class in instrumented mode. The friend class declaration is empty for non-instrumented code.

This class is defined in the header file `event.h`.

Construction Summary

OMFriendTimeout	Is the constructor for the <code>OMFriendTimeout</code> class
---------------------------------	---

Method Summary

cserialize	Is part of the Rhapsody animation serialization mechanism
getEventClass	Returns the event class
serialize	Is called during animation to send event information

OMFriendTimeout

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMFriendTimeout](#) method is the constructor for the `OMFriendTimeout` class.

Signature

```
OMFriendTimeout (OMTimeout* userEventPtr)
```

Parameters

```
userEventPtr
```

A pointer to the timeout event

cserialize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [serialize](#) method is part of the animation serialization mechanism. It passes the values of the instance to a string, which is then sent to Rhapsody.

Signature

```
OMSDData* cserialize(OMBoolean withParameters) const;
```

Parameters

withParameters

A Boolean value that specifies whether to include the parameter values

getEventClass

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getEventClass](#) method returns the event class. This method is used for animation purposes.

Signature

```
AOMEventClass * getEventClass() const
```

serialize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [serialize](#) method is called during animation to send event information.

Signature

```
void serialize(AOMSEvent * e) const
```

Parameters

e

Specifies the event

OMGuard Class

OMGuard is used to make user operations guarded or locked between entry and exit. It is used in the generated code (in the [GUARD OPERATION](#) macro) to ensure appropriate locking and freeing of the mutex in a guarded operation.

The copy constructor and assignment operator of OMGuard are explicitly disabled to avoid erroneous unlock of the guarded object mutex.

This class is defined in the header file `omprotected.h`.

Macro Summary

END REACTIVE GUARDED SECTION	Ends protection of a section of code used for a reactive object
END THREAD GUARDED SECTION	Stops protection for an operation of an active user object
GUARD OPERATION	Guards an operation by an OMGuard class object
START DTOR REACTIVE GUARDED SECTION	Starts protection of a section of code used for destruction of a reactive instance
START DTOR THREAD GUARDED SECTION	Starts protection for an active user object destructor
START REACTIVE GUARDED SECTION	Starts protection of a section of code used for a reactive object
START THREAD GUARDED SECTION	Starts protection for an operation of an active user object

Construction Summary

OMGuard	Constructs an OMGuard object
~OMGuard	Destroys the OMGuard object

Method Summary

getGuard	Gets the guard
lock	Locks the mutex of the OMGuard object
unlock	Unlocks the mutex of the OMGuard object

Macros

END_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION

Ends protection of a section of code used for a reactive object. This macro is called in the reactive class event dispatching to prevent a “race” between the event dispatching and a deletion of the reactive class instance. The mechanism is activated when the reactive class DTOR is set to be guarded.

END_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION

Stops protection for an operation of an active user object. The macro is used in OMThread event dispatching to guard the event dispatching from deletion of the active object. The mechanism is activated in the code generated for active classes, when the active class DTOR is set to be guarded.

The START_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION macro and the END_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION macros are called by the [execute](#) method if [toGuardThread](#) is TRUE.

GUARD_OPERATION

Guards an operation by an OMGuard class object. It is used in the generated code.

This macro supports the aggregation of OMProtected in guarded classes as well as inheritance from OMProtected by guarded classes.

OMDECLARE_GUARDED

Aggregates OMProtected objects inside guarded classes instead of inheritance from OMProtected. It is defined as follows:

```
#define OMDECLARE_GUARDED
public:
    inline void lock() const {m_omGuard.lock();}
    inline void unlock() const
        {m_omGuard.unlock();}
    inline const OMProtected& getGuard()
        const {return m_omGuard;}
```

START_DTOR_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION

Starts protection of a section of code used for destruction of a reactive instance. This macro is called in the DTOR of a reactive (not active) class when it is set to guarded. This is done to prevent a “race” (between the deletion and the event dispatching) when deleting a reactive instance.

START_DTOR_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION

Starts protection for an active user object destructor. This macro is called in the DTOR of an active class when it is set to guarded. This is done to prevent a “race” (between the deletion and the event dispatching) when deleting an active instance.

START_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION

Starts protection of a section of code used for a reactive object. This macro is called in the reactive class event dispatching to prevent a “race” between the event dispatching and a deletion of the reactive class instance. The mechanism is activated when the reactive class DTOR is set to be guarded.

START_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION

Starts protection for an operation of an active user object. The macro is used in OMThread event dispatching to guard the event dispatching from deletion of the active object. The mechanism is activated in the code generated for active classes when the active class DTOR is set to be guarded.

The `START_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION` macro and the `END_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION` macros are called by the [execute](#) method if [toGuardThread](#) is TRUE.

OMGuard

Visibility

Public

Description

The `OMGuard` method is the constructor for the `OMGuard` class. It locks the mutex of the user object.

Signature

```
OMGuard (const OMProtected& pObj,  
         bool needInstrumentation = true);
```

Parameters

`pObj`

Specifies a guarded user object

`needInstrumentation`

Added for animation support

See Also

[~OMGuard](#)

~OMGuard

Visibility

Public

Description

The `~OMGuard` method is the destructor for the `OMGuard` class. It frees the mutex of the guarded object.

Signature

```
~OMGuard()
```

See Also

[OMGuard](#)

getGuard

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getGuard](#) method gets the guard object.

Signature

```
inline const OMProtected& getGuard() const
```

Return

The guard object

lock

Visibility

Public

Description

The [lock](#) method locks the mutex of the OMGuard object.

Signature

```
inline void lock() const
```

unlock

Visibility

Public

Description

The [unlock](#) method unlocks the mutex of the OMGuard object.

Signature

```
inline void unlock() const
```

OMHeap Class

The `OMHeap` class contains basic library functions that enable you to create and manipulate `OMHeap` objects. An `OMHeap` is a type-safe, fixed size heap implementation. An `OMHeap` has elements of type `Node*`.

This class is defined in the header file `omheap.h`.

Construction Summary

<code>OMHeap</code>	Constructs an <code>OMHeap</code> object
<code>~OMHeap</code>	Destroys the <code>OMHeap</code> object

Method Summary

<code>add</code>	Adds the specified element to the heap.
<code>find</code>	Looks for the specified element in the heap.
<code>isEmpty</code>	Determines whether the heap is empty.
<code>remove</code>	Deletes the specified element from the heap.
<code>top</code>	Moves the iterator to the top of the heap.
<code>trim</code>	Deletes the top of the heap.
<code>update</code>	This method is currently unused.

OMHeap

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMHeap](#) method is the constructor for the OMHeap class.

Signature

```
OMHeap(int size=100)
```

Parameters

size

The amount of memory to allocate for the heap. The default size is 100 bytes.

See Also

[~OMHeap](#)

~OMHeap

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMHeap](#) method destroys the OMHeap object.

Signature

```
~OMHeap()
```

See Also

[OMHeap](#)

add

Visibility

Public

Description

The [add](#) method adds the specified element to the heap.

Signature

```
void add(Node* e);
```

Parameters

e

The element to add to the heap

find

Visibility

Public

Description

The [find](#) method looks for the specified element in the heap.

Signature

```
int find(Node* clone) const;
```

Parameters

clone

The element to look for

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The element was not found.
- ◆ 1—The element was found.

isEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isEmpty](#) method determines whether the heap is empty.

Signature

```
int isEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The heap is not empty.
- ◆ 1—The heap is empty.

remove

Visibility

Public

Description

The [remove](#) method removes the first occurrence of the specified element from the heap.

Signature

```
Node* remove(Node* clone);
```

Parameters

clone

The element to delete

Return

If successful, the method returns the deleted element. Otherwise, it returns NULL.

top

Visibility

Public

Description

The [top](#) method moves the iterator to the top of the heap.

Signature

```
Node* top() const
```

Return

The top-most element

trim

Visibility

Public

Description

The [trim](#) method deletes the top of the heap.

Signature

```
void trim();
```

update

Visibility

Public

Description

Currently, this method is unused.

Signature

```
void update(Node* e);
```

OMInfiniteLoop Class

OMInfiniteLoop is an exception class that should be raised on an infinite loop of null transitions. It is currently not used by the execution framework.

It is declared in the header file `omreactive.h`.

OMIterator Class

The OMIterator class contains methods that enable you to use a standard iterator for all the classes derived from OMAbstractContainer.

This class is defined in the header file `omabscon.h`.

Construction Summary

OMIterator	Constructs an OMIterator object
----------------------------	---------------------------------

Method Summary

operator *	Returns the current value of the iterator
operator ++	Increments the iterator
increment	Increments the iterator by 1
reset	Resets the iterator to the beginning or the specified location
value	Returns the value found at the current position

OMIterator

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMIterator](#) method is the constructor for the `OMIterator` class.

Signature

```
OMIterator();  
  
OMIterator(const OMAbstractContainer<Concept>& l)  
  
OMIterator(const OMAbstractContainer<Concept>* l)
```

Parameters

l

The container the iterator will visit

operator *

Visibility

Public

Description

The `*` operator returns the current value of the iterator.

Signature

```
Concept& operator*()
```

Return

The current value of the iterator

operator ++

Visibility

Public

Description

The ++ operator increments the iterator.

Signature

```
OMIterator<Concept>& operator++()
```

```
OMIterator<Concept> operator++(int i)
```

Parameters

i

Increments the iterator to the next element in the container

Return

The incremented value of the iterator

increment

Visibility

Public

Description

The [increment](#) method increments the iterator by 1.

Signature

```
OMIterator<Concept>& increment()
```

Return

The new value of the iterator

reset

Visibility

Public

Description

The [reset](#) method resets the iterator to the beginning or the specified location.

Signatures

```
void reset()
```

```
void reset(OMAbstractContainer<Concept>& newLink)
```

Parameters for Signature 2

newLink

The new position for the iterator

value

Visibility

Public

Description

The [value](#) method returns the element found at the current position.

Signature

```
Concept& value()
```

Return

The element found at the current position

OMLeafState Class

The `OMLeafState` class sets the active state of the component.

This class is defined in the header file `state.h`.

Construction Summary

OMLeafState	Creates an <code>OMLeafState</code> object
-----------------------------	--

Flag Summary

component	Specifies a component
---------------------------	-----------------------

Method Summary

entDef	Specifies the operation called when the state is entered from a default transition
enterState	Specifies the state entry action
exitState	Specifies the state exit action
in	Returns <code>TRUE</code> when the owner class is in this state
serializeStates	Is called during animation to send state information

Flags

component

Specifies a component. It is defined as follows:

```
OMComponentState* component;
```

OMLeafState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMLeafState](#) method is the constructor for the `OMLeafState` class.

Signature

```
OMLeafState(OMState* par, OMState* cmp)
```

Parameters

`par`

Specifies the parent

`cmp`

Specifies the component

entDef

Visibility

Public

Description

The [entDef](#) method specifies the operation called when the state is entered from a default transition.

Signature

```
virtual void entDef();
```


enterState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [enterState](#) method specifies the state entry action

Signature

```
virtual void enterState();
```

exitState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [exitState](#) method specifies the state exit action.

Signature

```
virtual void exitState();
```

in

Visibility

Public

Description

The [in](#) method returns TRUE when the owner class is in this state.

Signature

```
int in();
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—Not in
- ◆ 1—In

serializeStates

Visibility

Public

Description

The [serializeStates](#) method is called during animation to send state information.

Signature

```
virtual void serializeStates (AOMSState* s) const;
```

Parameters

s

Specifies the state

OMList Class

The `OMList` class contains basic library functions that enable you to create and manipulate `OMLists`. An `OMList` is a type-safe, linked list.

This class is defined in the header file `omlist.h`.

Base Template Class

`OMStaticArray`

Construction Summary

OMList	Constructs an <code>OMList</code> object
~OMList	Destroys the <code>OMList</code> object

Flag Summary

first	Specifies the first element in the list
last	Specifies the last element in the list

Method Summary

operator []	Returns the element at the specified position
add	Adds the specified element to the end of the list
addAt	Adds the specified element to the list at the given index
addFirst	Adds an element at the beginning of the list
find	Looks for the specified element in the list
getAt	Returns the element found at the specified index
getCount	Returns the number of elements in the list
getCurrent	Is used by the iterator to get the element at the current position in the list
getFirst	Is used by the iterator to get the first position in the list
getFirstConcept	Returns the first <code>Concept</code> element in the list

<u>getLast</u>	Is used by the iterator to get the last position in the list
<u>getLastConcept</u>	Returns the last <code>Concept</code> element in the list
<u>getNext</u>	Is used by the iterator to get the next position in the list
<u>isEmpty</u>	Determines whether the list is empty
<u>_removeFirst</u>	Removes the first item from the list.=
<u>remove</u>	Deletes the first occurrence of the specified element from the list
<u>removeAll</u>	Deletes all the elements from the list
<u>removeFirst</u>	Deletes the first element from the list
<u>removeItem</u>	Deletes the specified element from the list
<u>removeLast</u>	Deletes the last element from the list

Flags

first

Specifies the first element in the list. It is defined as follows:

```
OMListItem<Concept>* first;
```

last

Specifies the last element in the list. It is defined as follows:

```
OMListItem<Concept>* last;
```

Example

Consider the following example:

```
OMIterator<Observer*> iter(itsObserver);
while (*iter)
{
    (*iter)->notify();
    iter++;
}
```

OMList

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMList](#) method is the constructor for the `OMList` class. The method creates an empty list.

Signature

```
OMList ()
```

See Also

[~OMList](#)

~OMList

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMList](#) method empties the list.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMList ()
```

See Also

[OMList](#)

operator []

Visibility

Public

Description

The [] operator returns the element at the specified location.

Signature

```
Concept& operator [] (int i) const
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to return

add

Visibility

Public

Description

The [add](#) method adds the specified element to the end of the list.

Signature

```
void add(Concept c);
```

Parameter

c

The element to add to the end of the list

See Also

[addAt](#)

[addFirst](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

addAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [addAt](#) method adds the specified element to the list at the given index.

Signature

```
void addAt(int i, Concept c);
```

Parameters

i

The list index at which to add the element

c

The element to add

See Also

[add](#)

[addFirst](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

addFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [addFirst](#) method adds an element at the beginning of the list.

Signature

```
void addFirst (Concept c);
```

Parameters

c

The element to add at the beginning of the list

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

find

Visibility

Public

Description

The [find](#) method looks for the specified element in the list.

Signature

```
int find(Concept c) const;
```

Parameters

c

The element to look for

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The element was not found.
- ◆ 1—The element was found.

getAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getAt](#) method returns the element found at the specified index.

Signature

```
Concept& getAt (int i) const;
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to retrieve

Return

The element found at the specified index

See Also[getCount](#)[getCurrent](#)[getFirst](#)[getLast](#)[getNext](#)

getCount

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCount](#) method returns the number of elements in the list.

Signature

```
int getCount() const;
```

Return

The number of elements in the list

getCurrent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCurrent](#) method is used by the iterator to get the element at the current position in the list.

Signature

```
virtual Concept& getCurrent(void* pos) const
```

Parameters

```
pos
```

The position

Return

The element (Concept) at the current position in the list

getFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getFirst](#) method is used by the iterator to get the first position in the list.

Signature

```
virtual void getFirst(void*& pos) const
```

Parameters

pos

The first position in the list

See Also

[getLast](#)

[getNext](#)

getFirstConcept

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getFirstConcept](#) method returns the first Concept element in the list.

Signature

```
Concept& getFirstConcept() const
```

Return

The first Concept element in the list

See Also

[getLastConcept](#)

getLast

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getLast](#) method is used by the iterator to get the last position in the list.

Signature

```
virtual void getLast(void*& pos) const
```

Parameters

pos

The last position in the list

See Also

[getFirst](#)

[getNext](#)

getLastConcept

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getLastConcept](#) method returns the last Concept element in the list.

Signature

```
Concept& getLastConcept() const
```

Return

The last Concept element in the list

See Also

[getFirstConcept](#)

getNext

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getNext](#) method is used by the iterator to get the next position in the list.

Signature

```
virtual void getNext(void*& pos) const
```

Parameters

pos

The next position in the list

See Also

[getFirst](#)

[getLast](#)

isEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isEmpty](#) method determines whether the list is empty.

Signature

```
int isEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The list is not empty.
- ◆ 1—The list is empty.

removeFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeFirst](#) method removes the first item from the list.

Note

It is safer to use the method [removeFirst](#) because that method has more checks than [removeFirst](#).

Signature

```
inline void _removeFirst()
```

See Also

[removeFirst](#)

remove

Visibility

Public

Description

The [remove](#) method deletes the first occurrence of the specified element from the list.

Signature

```
void remove(Concept c);
```

Parameters

c

The element to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

removeAll

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeAll](#) method deletes all the elements from the list.

Signature

```
void removeAll()
```

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

removeFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeFirst](#) method deletes the first element from the list.

Signature

```
void removeFirst()
```

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeLast](#)

removeItem

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeItem](#) method deletes the specified element from the list.

Signature

```
void removeItem(OMListItem<Concept> *item);
```

Parameters

item

The item to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

removeLast

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeLast](#) method deletes the last element from the list.

Note

This method is not efficient because the Rhapsody framework does not keep backward pointers. It is recommended that you use one of the other `remove` functions to delete elements from the list.

Signature

```
void removeLast ()
```

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeItem](#)

OMListItem Class

The `OMListItem` class is a helper class for `OMList` that contains functions that enable you to manipulate list elements.

This class is defined in the header file `omlist.h`.

Construction Summary

OMListItem	Constructs an <code>OMListItem</code> object
----------------------------	--

Method Summary

connectTo	Connects the list item to the list
getNext	Gets the next item in the list

OMListItem

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMListItem](#) method is the constructor for the `OMListItem` class.

Signature

```
OMListItem(const Concept& theConcept)
```

Parameters

`theConcept`

The new list element

connectTo

Visibility

Public

Description

The [connectTo](#) method connects the specified list item to the list.

Signature

```
void connectTo(OMListItem *item)
```

Parameters

item

The list item

getNext

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getNext](#) method gets the next item in the list.

Signature

```
OMListItem<Concept>* getNext() const
```

Return

The next item in the list

OMMainThread Class

OMMainThread is a special case of OMThread that defines the default, active class of the application. By default, this class takes control over the application's main thread (see the [start](#) method for detailed information). The OMMainThread class is a singleton—only one instance is created.

This class is declared in `omthread.h`.

Base Class

OMThread

Construction Summary

~OMMainThread	Destroys the OMMainThread object
-------------------------------	----------------------------------

Method Summary

destroyThread	Cleans up the singleton instance of OMMainThread
instance	Creates and retrieves the singleton instance of OMMainThread
start	Starts the singleton event loop (OMThread::execute) of the main thread singleton

~OMMainThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The ~OMMainThread method is the destructor for the OMMainThread class.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMMainThread()
```

destroyThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [destroyThread](#) method cleans up the singleton instance of OMMainThread. This method overrides the method OMThread::destroyThread.

Signature

```
virtual void destroyThread()
```

instance

Visibility

Public

Description

The instance method creates and retrieves the singleton instance of OMMainThread.

Signature

```
static OMThread* instance (int create = 1);
```

Parameters

create

Specifies whether an instance should be created. If this is set to 1, an OMMainThread instance is created.

If `create` is set to 0, the instance method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ The singleton instance, if it already exists
- ◆ NULL, if the instance does not exist

Return

OMThread*

Notes

If a main thread does not exist, `OMMainThread` creates one and returns `OMMainThread`. If a main thread already exists, `OMMainThread` returns the `OMMainThread`.

start

Visibility

Public

Description

The `start` method starts the singleton event loop (`OMThread::execute`).

Signature

```
virtual void start (int doFork = 0);
```

Parameters

`doFork`

Specifies whether the `OMMainThread` singleton event loop should run on the application main thread (`doFork == 0`) or in a separate thread (`doFork == 1`).

Sample Use

For example, many applications require a GUI with its own library. The Rhapsody library has an event queue and a main thread, and the GUI usually has its own event queue. In order for both event queues to work together, you can start the main thread with `doFork = 1`. This starts the main thread of the GUI and forks a new thread for the Rhapsody library.

OMMap Class

The `OMMap` class contains basic library functions that enable you to create and manipulate `OMMaps`. An `OMMap` is a type-safe map, based on a balanced binary tree ($\log(n)$ search time).

This class is defined in the header file `ommap.h`.

Construction Summary

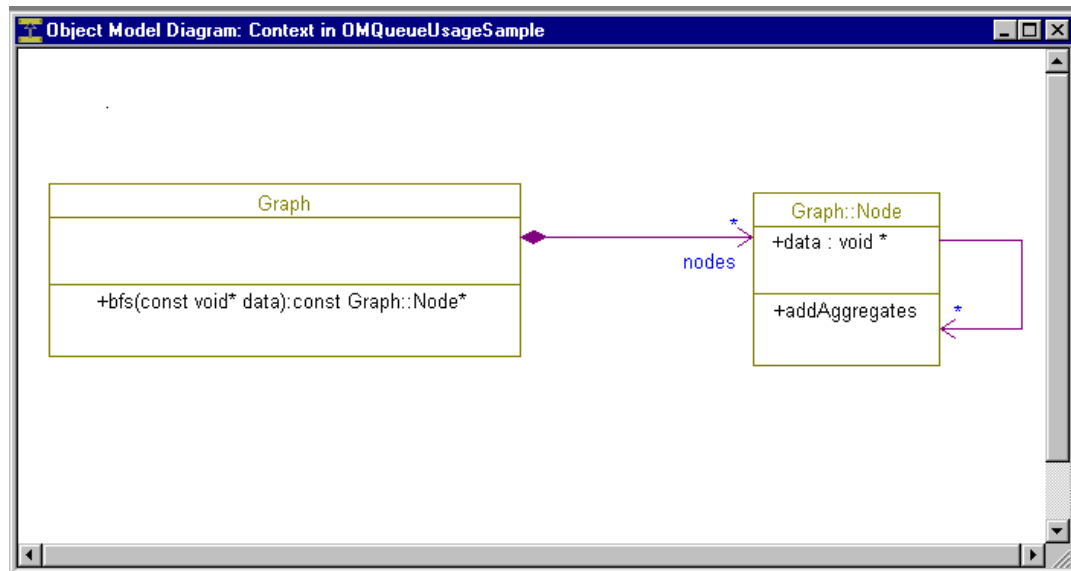
OMMap	Constructs an <code>OMMap</code> object
~OMMap	Destroys the <code>OMMap</code> object

Method Summary

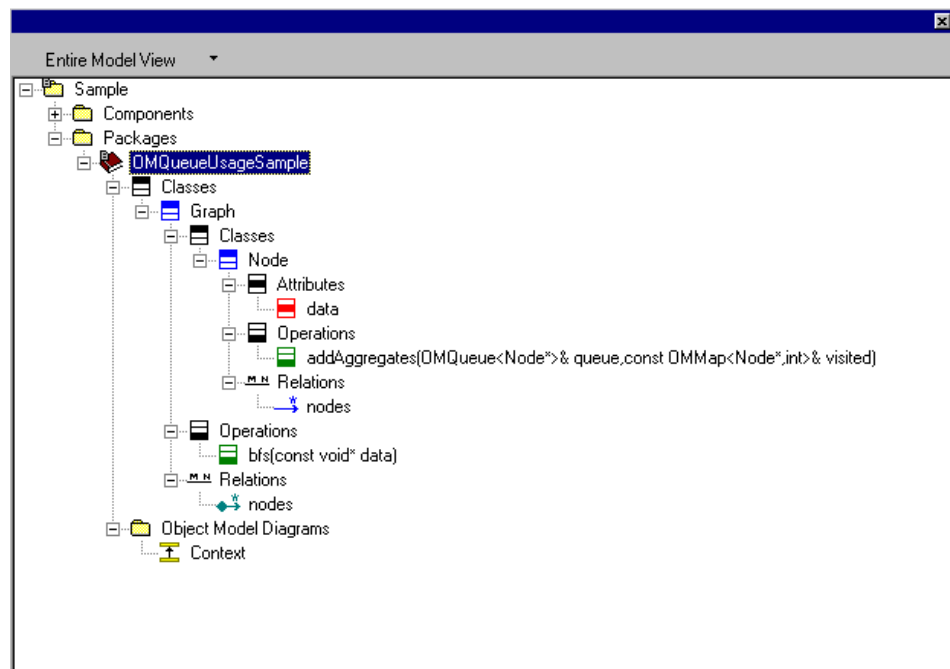
operator []	Returns the element found for the specified key
add	Adds an element to the map
find	Looks for the specified element is in the map
getAt	Returns the element for the specified key
getCount	Returns the number of elements in the map
getKey	Gets the element for the specified key
isEmpty	Determines whether the map is empty
lookUp	Looks up the specified element in the map
remove	Deletes the specified element from the map
removeAll	Deletes all the elements from the map

Example

Consider a class, `Graph`, that has a `bfs()` operation that performs BFS search on the graph nodes to find a node with the specified data. The following figure shows the OMD of the `Graph` class.

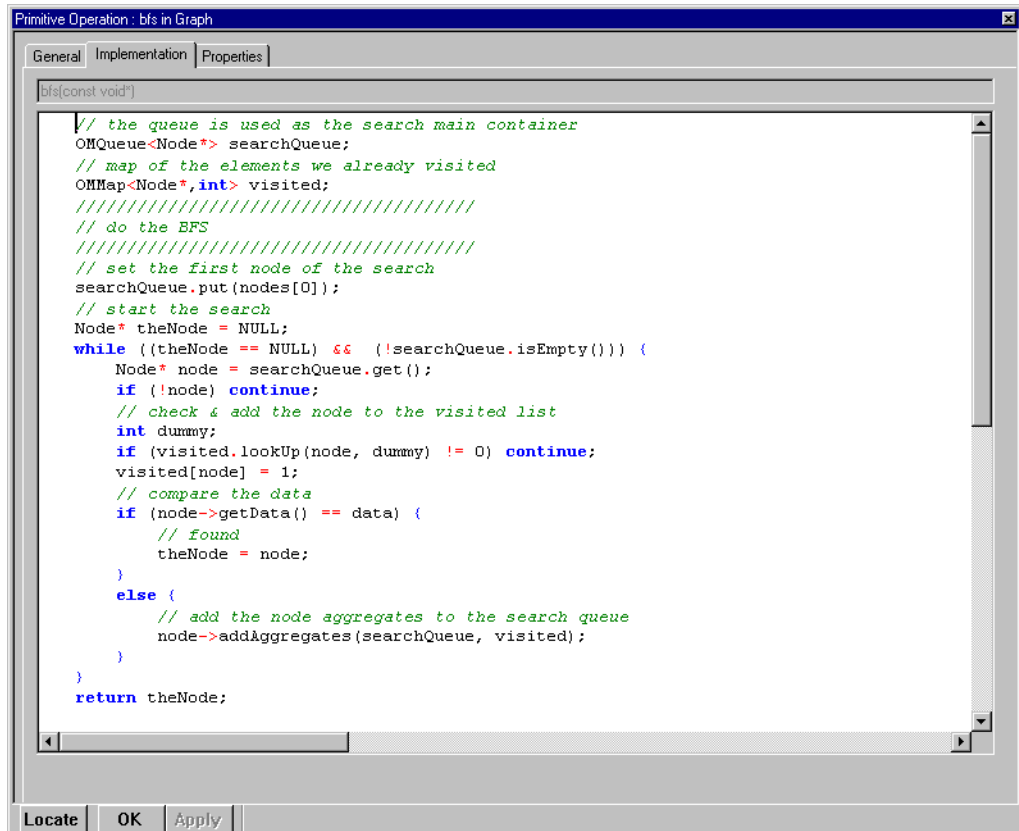


The following figure shows the browser view of the Graph class.



The `bfs()` implementation uses `OMQueue` as the search container and `OMMap` as a record of the visited elements.

The following figure shows the implementation of `Graph::bfs()`.



```
Primitive Operation: bfs in Graph
General Implementation Properties
bfs(const void*)
// the queue is used as the search main container
OMQueue<Node*> searchQueue;
// map of the elements we already visited
OMMap<Node*,int> visited;
////////////////////////////////////
// do the BFS
////////////////////////////////////
// set the first node of the search
searchQueue.put(nodes[0]);
// start the search
Node* theNode = NULL;
while ((theNode == NULL) && (!searchQueue.isEmpty())) {
    Node* node = searchQueue.get();
    if (!node) continue;
    // check & add the node to the visited list
    int dummy;
    if (visited.lookup(node, dummy) != 0) continue;
    visited[node] = 1;
    // compare the data
    if (node->getData() == data) {
        // found
        theNode = node;
    }
    else {
        // add the node aggregates to the search queue
        node->addAggregates(searchQueue, visited);
    }
}
return theNode;
```

The following figure shows the implementation of `Graph::Node::addAggregates()`.

```
Primitive Operation: addAggregates in Node
General Implementation Properties
addAggregates(OQueue<Node*>&,const OMap<Node*,int>&);

int dummy;
OIterator<Node*> iter(nodes);
for (; *iter; ++iter) {
    Node* node = *iter;
    if (visited.lookup(node, dummy) != 0) continue; // already visited
    queue.put(node);
}
```

OMMap

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMMap](#) method is the constructor for the `OMMap` class.

Signature

`OMMap()`

See Also

[~OMMap](#)

~OMMap

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMMap](#) method destroys the OMMap object.

Signature

```
~OMMap ()
```

See Also

[OMMap](#)

operator []

Visibility

Public

Description

The [] operator returns the element for the specified key.

Signature

```
Concept& operator [] (const Key& k)
```

Parameters

k

The key of the element to get

Return

The element at the specified key

add

Visibility

Public

Description

The [add](#) method adds the specified element to the given key.

Signature

```
void add(Key k, Concept p);
```

Parameters

k

The map key to which to add the element

p

The element to add

See Also

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

find

Visibility

Public

Description

The [find](#) method looks for the specified element in the map.

Signature

```
int find(Concept p) const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The element was not found in the map.
- ◆ 1—The element was found.

getAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getAt](#) method returns the element found at the specified location.

Signature

```
Concept& getAt(int i) const;
```

Parameters

i

The location of the element to get

Return

The element found at the specified location

getCount

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCount](#) method returns the number of elements in the map.

Signature

```
int getCount() const
```

Return

The number of elements in the map

getKey

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getKey](#) method gets the element for the specified key.

Signature

```
Concept& getKey(const Key& k) const
```

Parameters

k

The map key

Return

The element for the specified key

isEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isEmpty](#) method determines whether the map is empty.

Signature

```
int isEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The map is not empty.
- ◆ 1—The map is empty.

lookUp

Visibility

Public

Description

The [lookUp](#) method determines whether the specified element is in the map. If it is, it places the contents of the concept referenced by the key in the `c` parameter, and returns the value 1.

Signature

```
int lookUp(const Key k, Concept& c) const
```

Parameters

`k`

The map key

`c`

The element to look up

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The element was not found in the map.

- ◆ 1—The element was found.

remove

Visibility

Public

Description

The [remove](#) method deletes the specified element.

Signature

```
void remove(Key k)
```

```
void remove(Concept p)
```

Parameters for Signature 1

k

The map key of the element to delete

Parameters for Signature 2

p

The element to delete. The method deletes the first occurrence of the object.

See Also

[add](#)

[removeAll](#)

removeAll

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeAll](#) method deletes all the elements from the map.

Signature

```
void removeAll()
```

See Also

[add](#)

[remove](#)

OMMapItem Class

The `OMMapItem` class is a helper class for `OMMap` that contains functions that enable you to manipulate map elements.

This class is defined in the header file `ommap.h`.

Construction Summary

OMMapItem	Constructs an <code>OMMapItem</code> object
~OMMapItem	Destroys the <code>OMMapItem</code> object

Method Summary

getConcept	Returns the current map item
----------------------------	------------------------------

OMMapItem

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMMapItem](#) method is the constructor for the `OMMapItem` class.

Signature

```
OMMapItem(Key theKey, Concept theConcept);
```

Parameters

`theKey`

The map key

`theConcept`

The new map element

See Also

[~OMMapItem](#)

~OMMapItem

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMMapItem](#) method destroys the OMMapItem object.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMMapItem()
```

See Also

[OMMapItem](#)

getConcept

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getConcept](#) method returns the current element.

Signature

```
Concept& getConcept()
```

Return

The current element

OMMemoryManager Class

`OMMemoryManager` is the default memory manager for the framework. It is part of the mechanism that enables you to use custom memory managers.

The OXF had built-in memory control support for the following elements:

- ◆ All generic types except for states. There is no full support for reusable state machines.
- ◆ OS adapter support for VxWorks. To add support to other OS adapters, add `OM_DECLARE_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_OPERATORS` in the adapter classes' declaration, and use the `OMNEW` and `OMDELETE` macros for buffer allocation and deletion.

The `OMMemoryManager` class supports user control over memory allocation.

In addition, protection against early destruction on application exit is provided. This protection ensures that the internal memory manager singleton is valid throughout the termination of the application. To accomplish this, the following members are supplied in the class:

- ◆ [OMMemoryManager](#)—A constructor
- ◆ [~OMMemoryManager](#)—A destructor
- ◆ `static bool _singletonDestroyed`—A destruction indicator flag

Base Class

`OMAbstractMemoryAllocator`

Construction Summary

OMMemoryManager	Constructs an <code>OMMemoryManager</code> object
~OMMemoryManager	Destroys the <code>OMMemoryManager</code> object

Macro and Operator Summary

OM_DECLARE_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_OPERATORS	Defines the memory allocation operators
OMDELETE	Deletes the specified memory using either the memory manager or the global delete operator (when the framework and application are compiled with OM_NO_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_MANAGER)
OMGET_MEMORY	Allocates memory using either the memory manager or the global new operator (when the framework and application are compiled with OM_NO_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_MANAGER)
OMNEW	Allocates memory using either the memory manager or the global new operator (when the framework and application are compiled with OM_NO_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_MANAGER)

Method Summary

getDefaultMemoryManager	Returns the default memory manager
getMemory	Records the memory allocated by the default manager
getMemoryManager	Returns the current memory manager
returnMemory	Returns the memory from an instance

Operators and Macros

OM_DECLARE_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_OPERATORS

The macros and operators support user control over memory allocation. The new parameter NEW_DUMMY_PARAM is set to "size_t=0" for every compiler except for Diablo, where it is set to nothing.

The updated definition is as follows:

```
define OM_DECLARE_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_OPERATORS
public:
    static void* operator new (size_t size
        NEW_DUMMY_PARAM)
    static void* operator new[] (size_t size
        NEW_DUMMY_PARAM)
    static void operator delete (void * object,
        size_t size)
    static void operator delete[] (void * object,
        size_t size)
```

OMGET_MEMORY

Allocates memory using either the memory manager or the global new operator (when the framework and application are compiled with `OM_NO_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_MANAGER`).

It is defined as follows:

```
#define OMGET_MEMORY(size)
```

OMNEW

Allocates memory using either the memory manager or the global new operator (when the framework and application are compiled with `OM_NO_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_MANAGER`).

It is defined as follows:

```
#define OMNEW(type, size)
```

OMDELETE

Deletes the specified memory using either the memory manager or the global delete operator (when the framework and application are compiled with the `OM_NO_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_MANAGER` switch).

It is defined as follows:

```
#define OMDELETE(object, size)
```


OMMemoryManager

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMMemoryManager](#) method is the constructor for the OMMemoryManager class.

Signature

```
OMMemoryManager(bool theFrameworkSingleton = false);
```

Parameter

```
theFrameworkSingleton
```

A Boolean value that specifies that this is not the memory manager singleton

~OMMemoryManager

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMMemoryManager](#) method is the destructor for the OMMemoryManager class.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMMemoryManager();
```

See Also

[OMMemoryManager](#)

getDefaultMemoryManager

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getDefaultMemoryManager](#) method returns the default memory manager for the framework, regardless of the manager currently being used.

Signature

```
static OMAbstractMemoryAllocator*
    getDefaultMemoryManager();
```

Return

The default memory manager for the framework

See Also

[getMemory](#)

[getMemoryManager](#)

getMemory

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getMemory](#) method provides the memory requested. This method is optional, and is available if you compiled the framework with the `OM_ENABLE_MEMORY_MANAGER_SWITCH` compiler switch.

This method is called from the framework object's `new` operator.

Signature

```
virtual void * getMemory (size_t size);
```

Parameter

size

Specifies the size of the memory to be allocated by the default manager

See Also

[returnMemory](#)

getMemoryManager

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getMemoryManager](#) method returns the current memory manager.

Signature

```
static OAbstractMemoryAllocator* getMemoryManager();
```

Return

The current memory manager

See Also

[getDefaultMemoryManager](#)

returnMemory

Visibility

Public

Description

The [returnMemory](#) method returns the allocated memory.

This method is called from framework object's delete operator.

Signature

```
virtual void returnMemory (void * object, size_t size);
```

Parameters

object

A pointer to the reclaimed memory

size

The size of the allocated memory

See Also

[getMemory](#)

OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper Class

OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper is a singleton of the OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper class. It is responsible for logging memory allocations, and enables client objects to check whether a specific memory allocation is registered.

By default, the switch helper logic is disabled. To enable it, compile the framework using the `OM_ENABLE_MEMORY_MANAGER_SWITCH` compiler switch.

Construction Summary

OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper	Creates an OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper object
~OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper	Destroys an OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper object

Method Summary

cleanup	Cleans up the allocated memory list
findMemory	Searches for a recorded memory allocation
instance	Returns the singleton instance of the OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper
isLogEmpty	Determines whether the memory log is empty
recordMemoryAllocation	Records a single memory allocation
recordMemoryDeallocation	Records a single memory deallocation
setUpdateState	Specifies whether the singleton should be updated
shouldUpdate	Determines whether the singleton should be updated (and have new memory allocations recorded)

OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper](#) method is the constructor for the OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper class.

Signature

```
OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper()
```

See Also

[~OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper](#)

~OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper](#) method is the destructor for the OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper class.

Signature

```
~OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper()
```

See Also

[OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper](#)

cleanup

Visibility

Public

Description

The [cleanup](#) method cleans up the allocated memory log.

Signature

```
void cleanup();
```

findMemory

Visibility

Public

Description

The [findMemory](#) method searches for a recorded memory allocation.

Signature

```
bool findMemory (const void*) const;
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ `true`—The memory was found in the recorded memory.
- ◆ `false`—The memory was not found.

instance

Visibility

Public

Description

The [instance](#) method returns the singleton instance of the `OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper`.

Signature

```
static OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper* instance();
```

Return

The singleton instance of `OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper`

isLogEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isLogEmpty](#) method determines whether the memory log is empty.

Signature

```
inline bool isLogEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ `true`—The memory log is empty.
- ◆ `false`—The memory log is not empty.

recordMemoryAllocation

Visibility

Public

Description

The [recordMemoryAllocation](#) method records a single memory allocation. It is called by the default memory manager when the framework is compiled using the `OM_ENABLE_MEMORY_MANAGER_SWITCH` compiler switch.

Signature

```
bool recordMemoryAllocation (const void* memory);
```

Parameters

memory

Specifies the memory allocation to record

Return

The method returns `true` if successful; `false` otherwise.

See Also

[recordMemoryDeallocation](#)

recordMemoryDeallocation

Visibility

Public

Description

The [recordMemoryDeallocation](#) method records a single memory deallocation. It is called by the default memory manager when the framework is compiled using the `OM_ENABLE_MEMORY_MANAGER_SWITCH` compiler switch.

Signature

```
bool recordMemoryDeallocation (const void* memory);
```

Parameters

memory

Specifies the memory allocation to record

Return

The method returns `true` if the memory record was found and removed successfully. Otherwise, it returns `false`.

See Also

[recordMemoryAllocation](#)

setUpdateState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setUpdateState](#) method specifies whether the memory log should be updated. It is called by the `OXF::init` method.

Signature

```
void setUpdateState (bool);
```

Parameters

bool

Set this to `true` to have the memory log updated (and have new memory allocations recorded). Otherwise, set this to `false`.

See Also

[shouldUpdate](#)

shouldUpdate

Visibility

Public

Description

The [shouldUpdate](#) method determines whether the memory log should be updated (and have new memory allocations recorded).

Signature

```
bool shouldUpdate() const;
```

Return

The method returns `true` if the singleton should be updated. Otherwise, it returns `false`.

See Also

[setUpdateState](#)

OMNotifier Class

The `OMNotifier` class defines methods that write messages to either the error log or to standard output.

This class is defined in the header file `oxf.h`.

Method Summary

notifyToError	Writes messages to the error log
notifyToOutput	Writes messages to standard output

notifyToError

Visibility

Public

Description

The [notifyToError](#) method writes messages to the error log.

Signature

```
static void notifyToError(const char *msg);
```

Parameters

`msg`

The message to display on the screen

notifyToOutput

Visibility

Public

Description

The [notifyToOutput](#) method writes messages to standard output.

Signature

```
static void notifyToOutput(const char *msg);
```

Parameters

msg

The message to display on the screen

OMOrState Class

The `OMOrState` class defines methods that affect Or states in statecharts.

This class is defined in the header file `state.h`.

Construction Summary

OMOrState	Constructs an <code>OMOrState</code> object
---------------------------	---

Flag Summary

subState	Specifies a substate
--------------------------	----------------------

Method Summary

entDef	Specifies the operation called when the state is entered from a default transition
enterState	Specifies the state entry action
exitState	Specifies the state exit action
getSubState	Gets the substate
in	Returns <code>TRUE</code> when the owner class is in this state
serializeStates	Is called during animation to send state information
setSubState	Sets the substate

Flags

`subState`

Specifies a substate. It is defined as follows:

```
OMState* subState;
```

OMOrState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMOrState](#) method is the constructor for the OMOrState class.

Signature

```
OMOrState(OMState* par = NULL)
```

Parameters

par

Specifies the parent

entDef

Visibility

Public

Description

The [entDef](#) method specifies the operation called when the state is entered from a default transition.

Signature

```
virtual void entDef();
```

enterState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [enterState](#) method specifies the state entry action.

Signature

```
virtual void enterState();
```

exitState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [exitState](#) method specifies the state exit action.

Signature

```
virtual void exitState();
```

getSubState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getSubState](#) method returns the substate.

Signature

```
virtual OMState* getSubState();
```

Return

The substate

in

Visibility

Public

Description

The [in](#) method returns `TRUE` when the owner class is in this state.

Signature

```
int in()
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The owner class is not in this state.
- ◆ 1—The owner class is in this state.

serializeStates

Visibility

Public

Description

The [serializeStates](#) method is called during animation to send state information.

Signature

```
virtual void serializeStates (AOMSSState* s) const;
```

Parameters

s

Specifies the state

setSubState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setSubState](#) method sets the specified substate.

Signature

```
virtual void setSubState(OMState* s);
```

Parameters

s

Specifies the substate

OMProtected Class

OMProtected is the base class for protected objects. It embodies a mutex and `lock` and `unlock` methods that are automatically embedded within a concrete public method defined for the object.

This class is declared in the file `omprotected.h`.

Construction Summary

<u>OMProtected</u>	Constructs an OMProtected object
<u>~OMProtected</u>	Destroys the OMProtected object

Macro Summary

<u>OMDECLARE_GUARDED</u>	Aggregates OMProtected objects inside guarded classes instead of inheriting from OMProtected.
--	---

Method Summary

<u>deleteMutex</u>	Deletes the mutex and sets its value to NULL.
<u>free</u>	Is provided for backward compatibility. It calls the <code>unlock</code> method.
<u>getGuard</u>	Gets the guard object.
<u>initializeMutex</u>	Creates an RTOS mutex, if it has not been created already.
<u>lock</u>	Locks the mutex of the OMProtected object.
<u>unlock</u>	Unlocks the mutex of the OMProtected object.

Macros

OMDECLARE_GUARDED

Aggregates OMProtected objects inside guarded classes instead of inheriting from OMProtected. It is defined as follows:

```
#define OMDECLARE_GUARDED

public:
    inline void lock() const {m_omGuard.lock();}
    inline void unlock() const {m_omGuard.unlock();}
    inline const OMProtected& getGuard() const
        {return m_omGuard;}
private:
    OMProtected m_omGuard;
```

OMProtected

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMProtected](#) method is the constructor for the OMProtected object.

Signatures

```
OMProtected()
```

```
OMProtected(OMBoolean createMutex)
```

Parameters

createMutex

A Boolean value that specifies whether to create the RTOS mutex later in the lifetime of the protected object. If you specify `TRUE`, the framework creates the mutex by calling the [initializeMutex](#) operation.

Notes

- ◆ OMProtected uses the createOMOSMutex method to create an OMOSMutex object. Initially, the mutex is free.
- ◆ createOMOSMutex is defined in `xxos.cpp`.

See Also

[~OMProtected](#)

[initializeMutex](#)

~OMProtected

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMProtected](#) method is the destructor for the OMProtected object. The method deletes (destroys) the operating system entity that the instance wraps.

Signature

```
~OMPProtected()
```

See Also

[OMPProtected](#)

deleteMutex

Visibility

Public

Description

The [deleteMutex](#) method deletes the mutex and sets its value to NULL.

Signature

```
inline void deleteMutex()
```

free

Visibility

Public

Description

The [free](#) method is provided for backward compatibility. It calls the `unlock` method.

Note

This method is not defined for OSE RTOSes.

Signature

```
void free()
```

getGuard

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getGuard](#) method gets the guard object. This allows uniform handling of guarded classes and classes the inherit from OMProtected.

Signature

```
inline const OMProtected& getGuard() const
```

Return

The guard object

initializeMutex

Visibility

Public

Description

The [initializeMutex](#) method creates an RTOS mutex, if it has not been created already.

Signature

```
void initializeMutex()
```

lock

Visibility

Public

Description

The [lock](#) method locks the mutex of the OMProtected object.

Signature

```
inline void lock() const
```

Notes

The same thread can nest `lock` and `free` calls of the same mutex without blocking itself indefinitely. This means that OMOSMutex can implement a recursive mutex (that is, the same thread can `lock` twice and `free` twice, but only the outer `lock` and `free` count).

See Also

[unlock](#)

unlock

Visibility

Public

Description

The [unlock](#) method unlocks the mutex of the `OMProtected` object.

Signature

```
inline void unlock() const
```

Notes

The same thread can nest `lock` and `free` calls of the same mutex without blocking itself indefinitely. This means that `OMOSMutex` can implement a recursive mutex (that is, the same thread can `lock` twice and `free` twice, but only the outer `lock` and `free` count).

See Also

[lock](#)

OMQueue Class

The `OMQueue` class contains basic library functions that enable you to create and manipulate `OMQueues`. An `OMQueue` is a type-safe, dynamically sized queue. It is implemented on a cyclic array, and implements a FIFO (first in, first out) algorithm. An `OMQueue` is implemented with `OMCollection`.

This class is defined in the header file `omqueue.h`.

Attributes and Collections

<u>m_grow</u>	Specifies whether the queue size can be enlarged
<u>m_head</u>	Specifies the head of the queue
<u>m_myQueue</u>	Specifies the queue implementation
<u>m_tail</u>	Specifies the tail of the queue

Construction Summary

<u>OMQueue</u>	Constructs an <code>OMQueue</code> object
<u>~OMQueue</u>	Destroys the <code>OMQueue</code> object

Method Summary

<u>get</u>	Gets the current element in the queue
<u>getCount</u>	Gets the number of elements in the queue
<u>getInverseQueue</u>	Returns the element that will be returned by <code>get()</code> in the tail of the queue
<u>getQueue</u>	Returns the element that will be returned by <code>get()</code> in the head of the queue
<u>getSize</u>	Returns the size of the memory allocated for the queue
<u>increaseHead</u>	Increases the size of the queue head
<u>increaseTail</u>	Increases the size of the queue tail
<u>isEmpty</u>	Determines whether the queue is empty
<u>isFull</u>	Determines whether the queue is full
<u>put</u>	Adds an element to the queue

Attributes and Collections

m_grow

This Boolean attribute specifies whether the queue size can be enlarged. It is defined as follows:

```
OMBoolean m_grow;
```

m_head

This attribute specifies the head of the queue. It is defined as follows:

```
int m_head;
```

m_myQueue

This collection specifies the queue implementation. OMQueue is implemented as a cyclic array.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMCollection<Concept> m_myQueue;
```

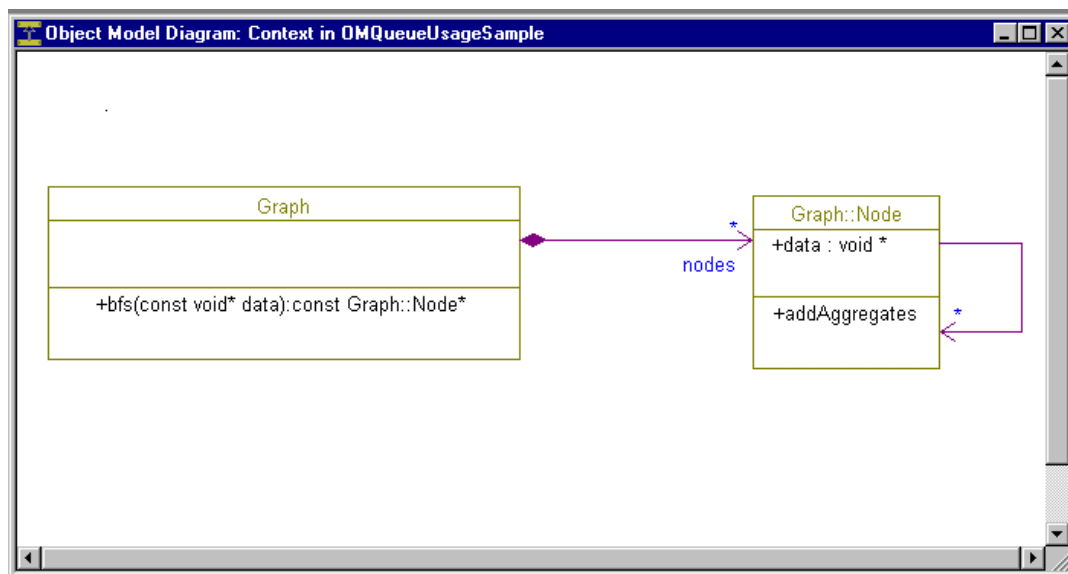
m_tail

This attribute specifies the tail of the queue. It is defined as follows:

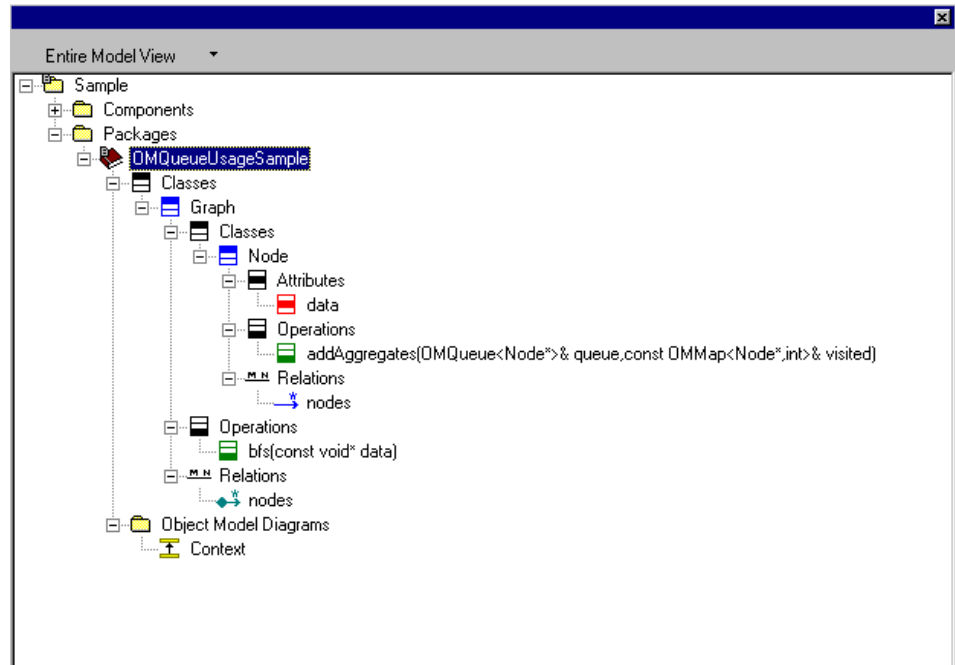
```
int m_tail;
```

Example

Consider a class, `Graph`, that has a `bfs()` operation that performs BFS search on the graph nodes to find a node with the specified data. The following figure shows the OMD of the `Graph` class.

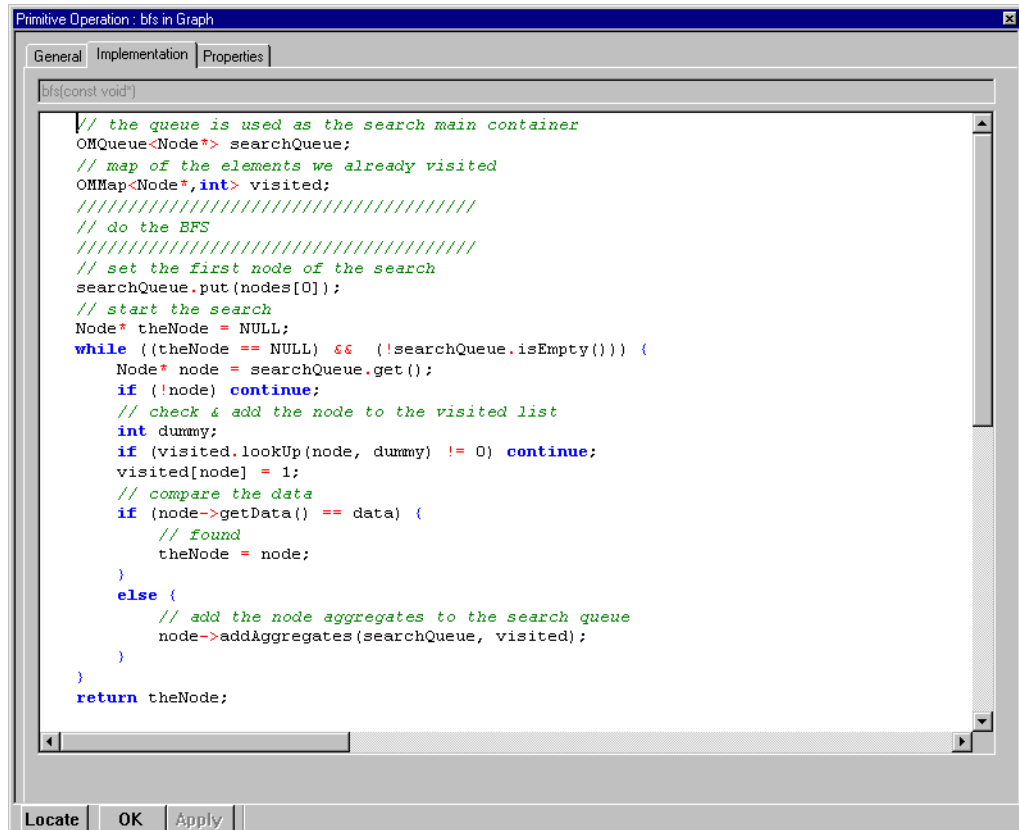


The following figure shows the browser view of the Graph class.



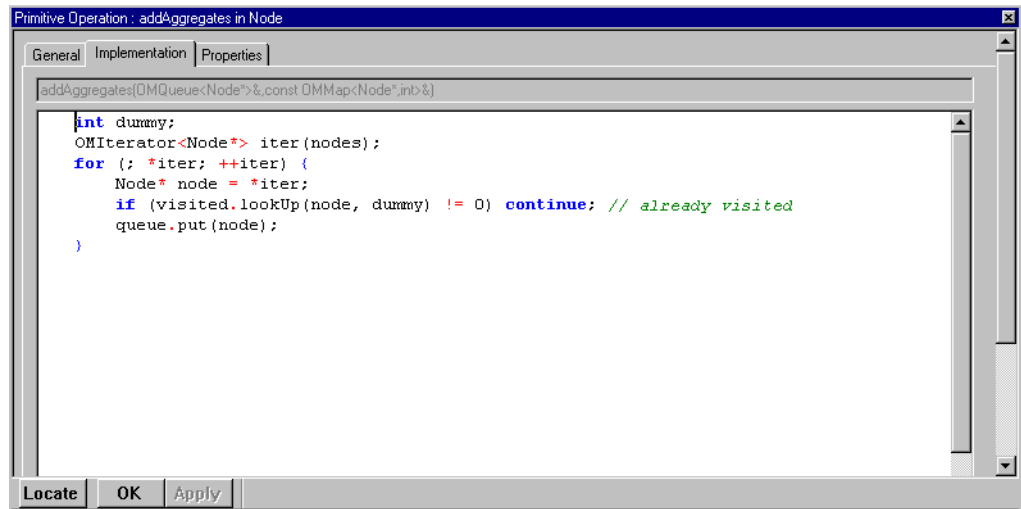
The `bfs()` implementation uses `OMQueue` as the search container and `OMMap` as a record of the visited elements.

The following figure shows the implementation of `Graph::bfs()`.



```
Primitive Operation : bfs in Graph
General Implementation Properties
bfs(const void*)
// the queue is used as the search main container
OMQueue<Node*> searchQueue;
// map of the elements we already visited
OMMap<Node*,int> visited;
////////////////////////////////////
// do the BFS
////////////////////////////////////
// set the first node of the search
searchQueue.put(nodes[0]);
// start the search
Node* theNode = NULL;
while ((theNode == NULL) && (!searchQueue.isEmpty())) {
    Node* node = searchQueue.get();
    if (!node) continue;
    // check & add the node to the visited list
    int dummy;
    if (visited.lookUp(node, dummy) != 0) continue;
    visited[node] = 1;
    // compare the data
    if (node->getData() == data) {
        // found
        theNode = node;
    }
    else {
        // add the node aggregates to the search queue
        node->addAggregates(searchQueue, visited);
    }
}
return theNode;
```

The following figure shows the implementation of `Graph::Node::addAggregates()`.



```
Primitive Operation: addAggregates in Node
General Implementation Properties
addAggregates(OMQueue<Node*>&,const OMMMap<Node*,int>&);

int dummy;
OMIterator<Node*> iter(nodes);
for (; *iter; ++iter) {
    Node* node = *iter;
    if (visited.lookup(node, dummy) != 0) continue; // already visited
    queue.put(node);
}
```

OMQueue

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMQueue](#) method is the constructor for the `OMQueue` class.

Signature

```
OMQueue(OMBoolean shouldGrow = TRUE, int initSize = 100);
```

Parameters

`shouldGrow`

The value `TRUE` specifies that you should be able to enlarge the queue as necessary.

`initSize`

Specifies the initial size of the queue.

See Also

[~OMQueue](#)

~OMQueue

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMQueue](#) method destroys the OMQueue object.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMQueue() {};
```

See Also

[OMQueue](#)

get

Visibility

Public

Description

The [get](#) method gets the current element in the queue.

Signature

```
virtual Concept get();
```

Return

The current element in the queue

getCount

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCount](#) method gets the number of elements in the queue.

Signature

```
int getCount() const
```

Return

The number of elements in the queue

getInverseQueue**Visibility**

Public

Description

The [getInverseQueue](#) method returns the element that will be returned by `get()` in the tail of the queue.

Signature

```
virtual void getInverseQueue(OMList<Concept>& list)
    const;
```

Parameters

list

The element that will be returned by `get()` in the tail of the queue

getQueue**Visibility**

Public

Description

The [getQueue](#) method returns the element that will be returned by `get()` in the head of the queue.

Signature

```
virtual void getQueue(OMList<Concept>& list) const;
```

Parameters

list

The element returned by a `get()` in the head of the queue

getSize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getSize](#) method returns the size of the memory allocated for the queue.

Signature

```
virtual int getSize() const
```

Return

The size of the allocated memory

increaseHead_

Visibility

Public

Description

The [increaseHead_](#) method increases the size of the queue head.

Signature

```
void increaseHead_();
```

increaseTail_

Visibility

Public

Description

The [increaseTail_](#) method increases the size of the queue tail.

Signature

```
void increaseTail_();
```


isEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isEmpty](#) method determines whether the queue is empty.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The queue is empty.
- ◆ FALSE—The queue is not empty.

isFull

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isFull](#) method determines whether the queue is full.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isFull() const;
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The queue is full.
- ◆ FALSE—The queue is not full.

put

Visibility

Public

Description

The [put](#) method adds an element to the queue.

Signature

```
virtual OMBBoolean put(Concept c);
```

Parameters

c

The element to add to the queue

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The method was successful.
- ◆ FALSE—The method failed.

OMReactive Class

The `OMReactive` class is the framework base class for all reactive objects and implements basic event handling functionality. It is declared in the file `omreactive.h`.

Reactive objects process events, typically via statecharts or activity diagrams. The primary interfaces for reactive objects are the [gen](#) and [takeTrigger](#) methods.

Triggered operations are synchronous events that affect the reactive class state. The generated code creates an event, then passes it to the reactive class by calling the [takeTrigger](#) method. For additional information on triggered operations, see [Dispatching a Triggered Operation](#).

Sender objects apply the [gen](#) method to send an event to a receiver, which inherits from `OMReactive`. The event is then queued inside a thread. See [Generating and Queuing an Event](#).

The `execute` method waits on the thread's event queue. When an event is present on the queue, it dispatches it to the appropriate `OMReactive` object using the [takeTrigger](#) method. For more information, see [Generating and Queuing an Event](#).

Attribute Summary

active	Specifies whether the reactive object (the concrete object derived from <code>OMReactive</code>) is also an active object
frameworkInstance	Specifies whether the reactive object is used by the framework itself (it is not a user-defined object)
myStartBehaviorEvent	Activates an object that has null transitions as part of the default transition
omrStatus	Defines the internal state (as opposed to the user-class state in the statechart) of the reactive object
toGuardReactive	Specifies that the consumption of an event should be guarded with a mutex (a binary semaphore)

Constant Summary

<u>eventConsumed</u>	Specifies that the event has been consumed.
<u>eventNotConsumed</u>	Specifies that the event was completed, but was not consumed.
<u>OMRDefaultStatus</u>	Specifies the default value for the <code>omrStatus</code> attribute
<u>OMDefaultThread</u>	Defines the default thread for an <code>OMReactive</code> object
<u>OMRInDtor</u>	Stops event dispatching
<u>OMRNullConfig</u>	Determines whether null transitions (transitions with no trigger) need to be taken in the generated code
<u>OMRNullConfigMask</u>	Determines whether an <code>OMReactive</code> instance should take null transitions in the state machine
<u>OMRShouldCompleteStartBehavior</u>	Determines whether the entry to the state machine on the call to <u>startBehavior</u> was completed, and, if not, whether there are additional null transitions to take
<u>OMRShouldDelete</u>	Determines whether a reactive object should be deleted by its active object when it reaches a termination connector in its state machine
<u>OMRShouldTerminate</u>	Allows the safe destruction of a reactive instance by its active instance

Macro Summary

<u>GEN</u>	Generates a new event
<u>GEN BY GUI</u>	Generates an event from a GUI
<u>GEN BY X</u>	Generates a new event from a sender object to a receiver object
<u>GEN ISR</u>	Generates an event from an interrupt service request (ISR)

Relation Summary

<u>event</u>	Specifies the active or current event (the one that is now being processed) for the <code>OMReactive</code> instance
------------------------------	--

m_eventGuard	Used, in collaboration with the generated code, to protect the event consumption from mutual exclusion between events and triggered operations
myThread	Specifies the active class that queues events and dispatches events (so they are consumed on the active class's thread) for a reactive object
rootState	Defines the root state of the <code>OMReactive</code> statechart (when the system is using a reusable statechart implementation)

Construction Summary

OMReactive	Constructs an <code>OMReactive</code> object
~OMReactive	Destroys the <code>OMReactive</code> object

Method Summary

cancelEvents	Cancels all the queued events for the reactive object.
consumeEvent	Is the main event consumption method.
discarnateTimeout	Destroys a timeout object for the reactive object.
doBusy	Sets the value of omrStatus to 1 or <code>TRUE</code> .
gen	Is used by a sender object to send an event to a receiver object.
_gen	Queues events sent to the reactive object.
getCurrentEvent	Gets the currently processed event.
getThread	Retrieves the thread associated with a reactive object.
handleEventNotConsumed	Is called when an event is not consumed by the reactive class.
handleTONotConsumed	Is called when a triggered operation is not consumed by the reactive class.
incarnateTimeout	Creates a timeout object to be invoked on the reactive object.
inNullConfig	Determines whether an <code>OMReactive</code> instance should take null transitions (transitions without triggers) in the state machine.
isActive	Determines whether a reactive object is also an active object.

<u>isBusy</u>	Returns the current value of the <u>omrStatus</u> attribute.
<u>isCurrentEvent</u>	Determines whether the specified ID is the currently processed event.
<u>isFrameworkInstance</u>	Determines the current value of the <u>frameworkInstance</u> attribute.
<u>isInDtor</u>	Determines whether event dispatching should be stopped.
<u>isValid</u>	Makes sure the reactive class is not deleted.
<u>popNullConfig</u>	Decrements the <u>omrStatus</u> attribute after a null transition is taken.
<u>pushNullConfig</u>	Counts null transitions and increments the <u>omrStatus</u> attribute after a state is exited.
<u>registerWithOMReactive</u>	Registers a user instance as a reactive class in the animation framework
<u>rootState_dispatchEvent</u>	Consumes an event inside a real statechart.
<u>rootState_entDef</u>	Initializes the statechart by taking the default transitions.
<u>rootState_serializeStates</u>	Is a virtual method that performs the actual event consumption.
<u>runToCompletion</u>	Takes all the null transitions (if any) that can be taken after an event has been consumed.
<u>serializeStates</u>	Is called during animation to send state information.
<u>setCompleteStartBehavior</u>	Sets the value of the <u>OMRShouldCompleteStartBehavior</u> attribute.
<u>setEventGuard</u>	Is used to set the event guard flag (<u>m_eventGuard</u>).
<u>setFrameworkInstance</u>	Changes the value of the <u>frameworkInstance</u> attribute.
<u>setInDtor</u>	Specifies that event dispatching should be stopped.
<u>setMaxNullSteps</u>	Sets the maximum number of null transitions (those without a trigger) that can be taken sequentially in the statechart.
<u>setShouldDelete</u>	Specifies whether a reactive object should be deleted by its active object when it reaches a termination connector in its state machine.
<u>setShouldTerminate</u>	Specifies that a reactive instance can be safely destroyed by its active instance.
<u>setThread</u>	Sets the thread of a reactive object.
<u>setToGuardReactive</u>	Specifies the value of the <u>toGuardReactive</u> attribute.
<u>shouldCompleteRun</u>	Checks the value of <u>omrStatus</u> to determine whether there are null transitions to take.

<u>shouldCompleteStartBehavior</u>	Checks the start behavior state.
<u>shouldDelete</u>	Determines whether a reactive object should be deleted by its active object when it reaches a termination connector in its state machine.
<u>shouldTerminate</u>	Determines whether a reactive instance can be safely destroyed by its active instance.
<u>startBehavior</u>	Initializes the behavioral mechanism and takes the initial (default) transitions in the statechart before any events are processed.
<u>takeEvent</u>	Is used by the event loop (within the thread) to make the reactive object process an event.
<u>takeTrigger</u>	Consumes a triggered operation event (synchronous event).
<u>terminate</u>	Sets the <code>OMReactive</code> instance to the terminate state (the statechart is entering a termination connector).
<u>undoBusy</u>	Sets the value of the <code>sm_busy</code> attribute to 0 or <code>FALSE</code> .

Attributes and Defines

active

This protected attribute specifies whether the reactive object (the concrete object derived from `OMReactive`) is also an active object. An active object creates its own thread and also inherits from an `OMThread` object.

The default value is 0 or `FALSE`.

If the reactive object is an active object, the user application will call the thread `start`; otherwise, it will not.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMBoolean active;
```

frameworkInstance

This protected attribute specifies whether the reactive object is used by the framework itself (it is not a user-defined object).

The default value is 0 or `FALSE`, and is specified by [OMReactive](#), the constructor for a reactive object.

The `frameworkInstance` attribute can be used to model the Rhapsody framework in terms of itself. The default value is `FALSE`; you would not normally want to change the default.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMBoolean frameworkInstance;
```

myStartBehaviorEvent

This protected attribute activates an object that has null transitions as part of the default transition.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMStartBehaviorEvent myStartBehaviorEvent;
```

omrStatus

This protected attribute defines the internal state (as opposed to the user-class state in the statechart) of the reactive object.

The default value is [OMRDefaultStatus](#), and is specified by [OMReactive](#), the constructor for a reactive object.

It is defined as follows:

```
long omrStatus;
```

toGuardReactive

This protected attribute specifies that the consumption of an event should be guarded with a mutex (a binary semaphore).

The default value is 0 or FALSE, and is specified by [OMReactive](#), the constructor for a reactive object. `toGuardReactive` is set to TRUE automatically by code generation, based on user modeling.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMBoolean toGuardReactive;
```

Constants

eventConsumed

Specifies that the event was consumed. It is defined as follows:

```
#define eventConsumed  
    OMReactive::OMTakeEventCompleted
```

eventNotConsumed

Specifies that the event was completed, but was not consumed. It is defined as follows:


```
#define eventNotConsumed
    OMReactive::OMTakeEventCompletedEventNotConsumed
```

OMRDefaultStatus

Specifies the default value for the `omrStatus` attribute. This is used by `OMReactive`.

It is defined as follows:

```
const long OMRDefaultStatus = 0x00000000L;
```

OMDefaultThread

Defines the default thread for an `OMReactive` object. The default value is 0 or NULL, which tells the `OMReactive` object to process its events on the system default active class.

It is defined as follows:

```
#define OMRDefaultThread 0
```

OMRInDtor

Used to set and get the `OMReactive` internal state stored in [omrStatus](#). It is used in conjunction with [omrStatus](#) to stop event dispatching.

`OMRInDtor` does not provide protection from mutual exclusion (an attempt to dispatch an event to a class deleted on another thread). If you want to provide mutual exclusion protection, refer to the Rhapsody code generation documentation.

It is defined as follows:

```
const long OMRInDtor = 0x00020000L;
```

OMRNullConfig

Used to get and set the `OMReactive` internal state stored in `omrStatus`. It is used in conjunction with [omrStatus](#) to determine whether null transitions (transitions with no trigger) need to be taken in the generated code.

It is defined as follows:

```
const long OMRNullConfig = 0x00000001L;
```

OMRNullConfigMask

Used to get and set the `OMReactive` internal state stored in `omrStatus`. It is used in conjunction with [omrStatus](#) to determine whether an `OMReactive` instance should take null transitions in the state machine.

It is defined as follows:

```
const long OMRNullConfigMask = 0x0000FFFFL;
```

OMRShouldCompleteStartBehavior

Used to get and set the `OMReactive` internal state stored in `omrStatus`. It is used in conjunction with `omrStatus` to determine whether the entry to the state machine on the call to [startBehavior](#) was completed, and, if not, whether there are additional null transitions to take.

This bit is set by the [startBehavior](#) method if the [shouldCompleteRun](#) method returns an [omrStatus](#) of `TRUE`.

This bit is reset by the [consumeEvent](#) method on the first event.

It is defined as follows:

```
const long OMRShouldCompleteStartBehavior =  
    0x00080000L;
```

OMRShouldDelete

Used to get and set the `OMReactive` state stored in `omrStatus`. It is used in conjunction with [omrStatus](#) to determine whether a reactive object should be deleted by its active object when it reaches a termination connector in its state machine. This permits statically allocated objects to have a termination connector in their state machine.

It is defined as follows:

```
const long OMRShouldDelete = 0x00040000L;
```

OMRShouldTerminate

Used to get and set the OMReactive internal state stored in `omrStatus`. It is used in conjunction with `omrStatus` to allow the safe destruction of a reactive instance by its active instance.

It is defined as follows:

```
const long OMRShouldTerminate = 0x00010000L;
```

Macros

GEN

Generates a new event. The GEN macro uses the `gen` method, then calls the `new` operator to create a new event.

The macro is defined as follows:

```
#define GEN (event) gen (new event)
```

GEN_BY_GUI

Generates an event from a GUI. The GEN_BY_GUI macro uses the `gen` method, then calls the `new` operator to create a new event. `OMGui` specifies the GUI thread.

The macro is defined as follows:

```
#define GEN_BY_GUI (event) gen ((OMEvent*)  
    (new event), OMGui)
```

OMGui is defined in `aoxf.h`.

GEN_BY_X

Generates a new event from a sender object to a receiver object. It specifies a sender and is typically used to generate events from external elements, such as a GUI. The GEN_BY_X macro uses the `gen` method, then calls the `new` operator (with the sender as a parameter) to create a new event.

The macro is defined as follows

```
#define GEN_BY_X (event, sender) gen (new event,  
    sender)
```

GEN_ISR

Generates an event from an interrupt service request (ISR). The `GEN_ISR` macro uses the [gen](#) method with the `genFromISR` parameter specified as `TRUE` to create a new event from an ISR.

It is the user's responsibility to allocate the event; `GEN_ISR` itself does not allocate the event.

The macros is defined as follows:

```
#define GEN_ISR (event) gen (event, TRUE)
```

For `VxWorks`, `GEN_ISR` generates an event with urgent priority that is placed at the head of the event queue. If another event from `GEN_ISR` occurs before the first one has been processed, it will be placed in front of the previous event. The implementation of `GEN_ISR` for `VxWorks` was aimed to address a use case where a reactive object has a flow of "plain" events, and from time to time it gets a single, high-priority event that is placed at the front of the queue for immediate consumption.

If a burst of `GEN_ISR` events are being injected into the system, you can comment out the setting of the priority in the framework to treat events from interrupts with equal priority. In `OMBoolean VxOSMessageQueue::put(void* m, OMBoolean fromISR)`, comment out the line `priority = MSG_PRI_URGENT`.

Relations

event

This public relation specifies the active or current event (the one that is now being processed) for the `OMReactive` instance. The relation is assigned only when an event is taken from the event queue.

The default value is `NULL`, and is specified by [OMReactive](#), the constructor for a reactive object.

The relation is defined as follows:

```
OMEvent *event;
```

m_eventGuard

Used, in collaboration with the generated code, to protect the event consumption from mutual exclusion between events and triggered operations.

If a user reactive class has a guarded triggered operation, this relation will be set to the `OMProtected` part of the reactive class, and the `takeEvent` method will lock the guard before calling `consumeEvent`.

It is defined as follows:

```
const OMProtected * m_eventGuard;
```

myThread

This protected relation specifies the active class that queues events and dispatches events (so they are consumed on the active class's thread) for a reactive object.

There is a one-way relationship between a thread and a reactive class. The thread does not know its reactive class—it might have many. However, the reactive class has a relation to its thread, specified by `myThread`.

The relation is defined as follows:

```
OMThread *myThread;
```

rootState

This relation defines the root state of the `OMReactive` statechart (when the system is using a reusable statechart implementation).

The default value is `NULL`, and is specified by `OMReactive`, the constructor for a reactive object.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMComponentState* rootState;
```

The `OMComponentState` class is defined in `state.h`.

OMReactive

Visibility

Public

Description

The `OMReactive` method is the constructor for the `OMReactive` class.

Signature

```
OMReactive(OMThread *pthread = OMDefaultThread);
```

Parameters

`pthread`

Defines the thread on which events for the `OMReactive` instance are processed. The default value is [OMDefaultThread](#), which is set to the system default active class.

Composite classes use this parameter to inherit threads to components.

See Also

[OMDefaultThread](#)

[~OMReactive](#)

~OMReactive

Visibility

Public

Description

The `~OMReactive` method is the destructor for the `OMReactive` class.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMReactive();
```

See Also

[OMReactive](#)

cancelEvents

Visibility

Public

Description

The `cancelEvents` method cancels all the queued events for the reactive object. This method is called upon destruction of the reactive object to prevent the thread from sending additional events to a destroyed object.

Signature

```
void cancelEvents();
```

Notes

- ◆ If there are several events in the event queue targeted for an `OMReactive` instance, but the instance has already been destroyed because it reached a termination connector in the statechart, the framework uses the `cancelEvents` method to cancel the events.
- ◆ `cancelEvents` calls the `OMThread::cancelEvents` method.

See Also

[cancelEvents](#)

consumeEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The `consumeEvent` method is the main event consumption method. It handles the passing of events and triggered operations from the framework to the user-defined statechart, which then consumes them. This method is called by the `takeEvent` and `takeTrigger` methods.

You can override `consumeEvent` to specialize different event consumption behaviors:

- ◆ Create a reactive class that consumes events without a statechart.
- ◆ Add functionality to a class's event consumption.

Signature

```
virtual TakeEventStatus consumeEvent (OMEvent* ev);
```

Parameters

`ev`

Specifies the event to be consumed

Return

The method returns one of the values defined in the `TakeEventStatus` enumerated type. You can use these values to determine whether and how to continue with event processing on the reactive object.

The possible values are as follows:

- ◆ `OMTakeEventCompletedEventNotConsumed (0)`—The event was completed, but not consumed.
- ◆ `OMTakeEventCompleted (1)`—The event was completed. This is the normal status.
- ◆ `OMTakeEventInDtor (2)`—The event was not completed because the `OMReactive` instance is in destruction.
- ◆ `OMTakeEventReachTerminate (3)`—The event was not completed because the statechart has reached a termination connector and the reactive object should be destroyed.

Note

The [consumeEvent](#) method includes the ability to handle events and triggered operations that were not consumed. This is conceptually a callback method that you must override to define the actual handling of unconsumed events. To support this modification, the method signature was changed.

See Also

[takeEvent](#)

[takeTrigger](#)

discarnateTimeout

Visibility

Public

Description

The `discarnateTimeout` method is used by the framework to destroy a timeout object for the reactive object.

Signature

```
virtual void discarnateTimeout(OMTimeout * tm);
```

Parameters

`tm`

Specifies the timeout to be destroyed

See Also

[undoBusy](#)

doBusy

Visibility

Public

Description

The `doBusy` method sets the value of [omrStatus](#) to 1 or TRUE. It is called by the `rootState_dispatchEvent` method.

Signature

```
void doBusy()
```

Notes

The [undoBusy](#) method returns the current value of [omrStatus](#) and sets the value of `sm_busy` to 0 or FALSE.

See Also

[isBusy](#)

[omrStatus](#)

[rootState_dispatchEvent](#)

[undoBusy](#)

gen

Visibility

Public

Description

The `gen` method is an overloaded public method used by a sender object to send an event to a receiver object. `gen` first checks to see whether the receiver object is under destruction.

In uninstrumented code, the call `gen(OMEvent)` is always sufficient. The call is also sufficient in instrumented code when you include the `notifyContextSwitch` method.

Multithread instrumented applications should use the call `gen(OMEvent* event, void* sender)`. If the sender is a GUI element, use the syntax `gen(theEvent, OMGUI)`. `OMGui` is defined in the file `aoxf.h`.

Signatures

```
virtual OMBoolean gen (OMEvent *event,  
    OMBoolean genFromISR = FALSE);  
  
virtual OMBoolean gen (OMEvent *event, void * sender);  
  
void gen (AOMEvent *theEvent, void * sender)
```

Parameters for Signature 1

event

Specifies a pointer to the event to be sent to the reactive object.

genFromISR

Indicates whether the event is from an operating system interrupt service request (ISR). If it is, it requires special treatment.

Parameters for Signature 2

event

Specifies the event to send

sender

Specifies the object sending the event

Parameters for Signature 3

theEvent

Specifies the event to send

sender

Specifies the object sending the event

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The event was successfully queued.
- ◆ FALSE—The event was not queued.

Notes

- ◆ The `gen` method is typically used within actions and methods that you write.
- ◆ Note the following distinctions between the different method calls:

- The first method syntax does not specify a sender. `gen` first checks to see whether the receiver object is under destruction.

This version of the method is expanded by the following macros:

[GUARD OPERATION](#)—Creates the event

[GEN BY GUI](#)—Generates an event requested by a GUI

[GEN ISR](#)—Generates an event from an ISR

- The second version of the method is used to send events from external elements, such as a GUI. It registers the “top” of the call stack as its sender.

This version of the method is expanded by the

[START THREAD GUARDED SECTION](#) macro, which also creates the event.

- ♦ The `genFromISR` flag supports RTOSes (for example, VxWorks) that have restrictions on resource usage (for example, no memory allocation or waiting on semaphores) during an ISR.
- ♦ To extend framework customization, the `gen` method was set to virtual in Version 3.0.

See Also

[`_gen`](#)

[GEN BY GUI](#)

[GEN ISR](#)

[GUARD OPERATION](#)

[START THREAD GUARDED SECTION](#)

_gen

Visibility

Public

Description

The `_gen` method queues events sent to the reactive object.

`_gen` works in the following way:

- ◆ First, it sets the destination for the event by calling the [setDestination](#) method.
- ◆ Next, it calls the [queueEvent](#) method to queue the event in the `OMThread` event queue assigned to this `OMReactive` instance.

Signature

```
virtual OMBoolean _gen (OMEvent *event,  
                        OMBoolean genFromISR = FALSE);
```

Parameters

`event`

Specifies a pointer to the event to be sent to the reactive object.

`genFromISR`

Indicates whether the event is from an operating system interrupt service request (ISR). If it is, it requires special treatment.

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ `TRUE`—The event was successfully queued.
- ◆ `FALSE`—The event was not queued.

Notes

- ◆ The event consumption is asynchronous. `_gen` causes the event to be inserted into an `OMThread` event queue—the reactive object does not have to respond to the event immediately.
- ◆ The `genFromISR` flag supports RTOSes (for example, VxWorks) that have restrictions on resource usage (for example no memory allocation or waiting on semaphores) during an ISR.
- ◆ To extend framework customization, the `_gen` method was set to virtual.

getCurrentEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCurrentEvent](#) method gets the currently processed event.

Signature

```
inline const OMEvent* getCurrentEvent() const
```

Return

The ID of the current event

See Also

[isCurrentEvent](#)

getThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getThread](#) method is an accessor function used to retrieve the thread associated with a reactive object. This method is called by the `action` method.

Signature

```
OMThread *getThread()
```

Return

The thread associated with the reactive object

See Also

[action](#)

[setThread](#)

handleEventNotConsumed

Visibility

Public

Description

The [handleEventNotConsumed](#) method is a virtual method called when an event is not consumed by the reactive class. To handle an unconsumed event, you must override this method.

This method is part of the framework for handling unconsumed events.

Signature

```
virtual void handleEventNotConsumed (OMEvent* event);
```

Parameters

event

Specifies the event

See Also

[handleTOnotConsumed](#)

handleTONotConsumed

Visibility

Public

Description

The [handleTONotConsumed](#) method is a virtual method called when a triggered operation is not consumed by the reactive class. To handle an unconsumed triggered operation, you must override this method.

This method is part of the framework for handling unconsumed triggered operations.

Signature

```
virtual void handleTONotConsumed (OMEvent* event);
```

Parameters

event

Specifies the triggered operation

See Also

[handleEventNotConsumed](#)

incarnateTimeout

Visibility

Public

Description

The [incarnateTimeout](#) method is used by the framework to create a timeout object to be invoked on the reactive object. It is called by the [schedTm](#) method.

Signature

```
virtual OMTIMEOUT *incarnateTimeout (short id,  
                                     timeUnit delay, const OMHandle* theState);
```

Parameters

id

Identifies the timeout, either at delivery or for canceling. Every timeout has a specific id so it can be distinguished from other timeouts.

delay

Specifies the delay time, in milliseconds, before the timeout is triggered.

theState

Is used by the Rhapsody animation to designate the state name upon which the timeout is scheduled. There is no default value.

See Also

[discarnateTimeout](#)

[schedTm](#)

inNullConfig

Visibility

Public

Description

The [inNullConfig](#) method determines whether an `OMReactive` instance should take null transitions (transitions without triggers) in the state machine.

Signature

```
long inNullConfig() const
```

Return

The method returns [omrStatus](#) & [OMCancelledEventId](#). If this value is 0, there are no null transitions. If this value is greater than 0, the value specifies the number of null transitions to take.

Notes

The [omrStatus](#) attribute specifies the maximum number of null transitions that are allowed. The default value is 100.

See Also

[popNullConfig](#)

[pushNullConfig](#)

isActive

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isActive](#) method determines whether a reactive object is also an active object.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isActive()
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The reactive object is also an active object.
- ◆ FALSE—The reactive object is not an active object.

isBusy

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isBusy](#) method returns the current value of the [omrStatus](#) attribute. It is called by the `rootState_dispatchEvent` method.

Signature

```
int isBusy() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following integers:

- ◆ 1—The object is currently consuming an event.
- ◆ 0—The object is idle.

Notes

The [doBusy](#) method sets the value of `sm_busy` to 1 or TRUE; the [undoBusy](#) method sets the value of `sm_busy` to 0 or FALSE.

Rhapsody applies a safety mechanism to the flat statechart implementation that prevents self-directed trigger operations. If Rhapsody finds this condition, it simply ignores the invocation.

To omit the safety, you can override `OMReactive::consumeEvent()` in the user class code (this omits the check of `isBusy()` but does not modify the framework code. However, this can make the behavior unpredictable. The [handleEventNotConsumed](#) or [handleTONotConsumed](#) operations provide more predictable results.

See Also

[doBusy](#)

[handleEventNotConsumed](#)

[handleTONotConsumed](#)

[omrStatus](#)

[rootState_dispatchEvent](#)

[undoBusy](#)

isCurrentEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isCurrentEvent](#) method determines whether the specified event ID matches the currently processed event.

Signature

```
OMBoolean IsCurrentEvent(short eventId) const;
```

Parameters

eventId

The event ID to check

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The specified event is the current event.
- ◆ FALSE—The specified event is not the current event.

See Also

[getCurrentEvent](#)

isFrameworkInstance

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isFrameworkInstance](#) method determines the current value of the [frameworkInstance](#) attribute.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isFrameworkInstance() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The reactive object is used by the framework itself.
- ◆ FALSE—The reactive object is not used by the framework; it is a user-defined object. This is the default value.

Notes

The `frameworkInstance` attribute can be used to model the Rhapsody framework in terms of itself. The default value is `FALSE`; you would not normally want to change the default.

See Also

[setFrameworkInstance](#)

isInDtor

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isInDtor](#) method determines whether event dispatching should be stopped. It is called by the `consumeEvent` and `rootState_dispatchEvent` methods.

Signature

```
unsigned char isInDtor() const
```

Return

If the return value is 0, the object is not under destruction. If the value is greater than 0, the object is under destruction.

See Also

[consumeEvent](#)

[rootState_dispatchEvent](#)

[setInDtor](#)

isValid

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isValid](#) method makes sure the reactive class is not deleted. This method is used by animation.

Signature

```
static OMBoolean isValid (const OMReactive*  
    const p_reactive);
```

Parameters

`p_reactive`

Specifies the reactive class

Return

The method returns `TRUE` if the reactive class is valid; `FALSE` if the class has been deleted.

Note

The method [isValid](#) supersedes the method `isValidOMReactive`.

popNullConfig

Visibility

Public

Description

The [popNullConfig](#) method decrements the [omrStatus](#) attribute after a null transition is taken.

Signature

```
void popNullConfig();
```

Notes

The [omrStatus](#) attribute specifies the maximum number of null transitions that are allowed. The default value is 100.

See Also

[inNullConfig](#)

[omrStatus](#)

[pushNullConfig](#)

pushNullConfig

Visibility

Public

Description

The [pushNullConfig](#) method counts null transitions. After a state is exited on a null transition, `pushNullConfig` increments the [omrStatus](#) attribute.

Signature

```
void pushNullConfig();
```

Notes

The [omrStatus](#) attribute specifies the maximum number of null transitions that are allowed. The default value is 100.

See Also

[inNullConfig](#)

[omrStatus](#)

[popNullConfig](#)

registerWithOMReactive

Visibility

Public

Description

The [registerWithOMReactive](#) method registers a user instance as a reactive class in the animation framework. This method is used for animation support.

Signature

```
void registerWithOMReactive(void* myReal,  
                             AOMInstance *theAOMInstance)
```

Parameters

`myReal`

The user instance

`theAOMInstance`

The animation instance that reflects the user instance

rootState_dispatchEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [rootState_dispatchEvent](#) method is responsible for consuming an event inside a real statechart. It is called by the [consumeEvent](#) method.

Signature

```
virtual int rootState_dispatchEvent (short id);
```

Parameters

id

Specifies the ID of the event being consumed

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The method did not consume the event.
- ◆ 1—The method consumed the event.

Notes

OMReactive has an implementation for the `rootState_dispatchEvent` and [undoBusy](#) methods. For flat statechart implementation, every class that inherits from `OMReactive` overwrites these methods according to its specific statechart implementation. For reusable statechart implementation, these methods are used as-is.

The Rhapsody framework “knows” nothing about the real statechart; it knows about the `rootState_entDef` and `rootState_dispatchEvent` methods only. Every concrete class knows how to react to every event because it has generated code for itself. Therefore, for flat statechart implementation, the concrete class overwrites these two virtual methods with its own customized implementation.

Flat statecharts are constructed using `switch` and `if` statements. They are more efficient in both time and space, and offer a customized implementation. Reusable statecharts are constructed using objects, and provide typical object-oriented features (for example, inheritance, encapsulation, and polymorphism). They offer a generic implementation. The Rhapsody default is flat statecharts.

In a reusable statechart implementation, `rootstate_dispatchEvent` invokes the root state [takeTrigger](#) operation.

See Also

[consumeEvent](#)

[rootState_dispatchEvent](#)

[rootState_entDef](#)

rootState_entDef

Visibility

Public

Description

The [rootState_entDef](#) method initializes the statechart by taking the default transitions.

Signature

```
virtual void rootState_entDef();
```

Notes

OMReactive has an implementation for the `rootState_entDef` and [undoBusy](#) methods. For flat statechart implementation, every class that inherits from `OMReactive` overwrites these methods according to its specific statechart implementation. For reusable statechart implementation, these methods are used as-is.

The Rhapsody framework “knows” nothing about the real statechart; it knows only about the `rootState_dispatchEvent` and `rootState_entDef` methods. Every concrete class knows how to react to every event because it has generated code for itself. Therefore, for flat statechart implementation, the concrete class overwrites these two virtual methods with its own customized implementation.

Flat statecharts are constructed using `switch` and `if` statements. They are more efficient in both time and space, and offer a customized implementation. Reusable statecharts are constructed using objects, and provide typical object-oriented features (for example, inheritance, encapsulation, and polymorphism). They offer a generic implementation. The Rhapsody default is flat statecharts.

See Also

[rootState_dispatchEvent](#)

[rootState_entDef](#)

rootState_serializeStates

Visibility

Public

Description

The [rootState_serializeStates](#) method is a virtual method that performs the actual event consumption.

In a flat statechart implementation, this method is not called, and the user class override is called instead.

In a reusable statechart implementation, this method calls the root state's `takeEvent` method to consume the event. The root state is a user class derived from `State`.

Signature

```
void rootState_serializeStates (AOMSSState* aomsState)
    const;
```

Parameters

`aomsState`

Specifies the root state

runToCompletion

Visibility

Public

Description

The [runToCompletion](#) method takes all the null transitions (if any) that can be taken after an event has been consumed. In normal designs, this should not take more than several steps, so there is a safety limit that protects against infinite loops (considered to be design errors).

The `consumeEvent` method calls `runToCompletion`.

For more information, see `omreactive.cpp`.

Signature

```
void runToCompletion();
```

See Also

[consumeEvent](#)

[shouldCompleteRun](#)

serializeStates

Visibility

Public

Description

The [serializeStates](#) method is called during animation to send state information.

Signature

```
void serializeStates (AOMSSState* s) const;
```

Parameters

`s`

Specifies the state

setCompleteStartBehavior

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setCompleteStartBehavior](#) method sets the value of the [OMRShouldCompleteStartBehavior](#) attribute.

Signature

```
void setCompleteStartBehavior (OMBoolean b)
```

Parameters

b

Specifies whether the entry to the state machine on the call to [startBehavior](#) was completed, and, if not, if there are additional null transitions to take

See Also

[OMRShouldCompleteStartBehavior](#)

[omrStatus](#)

setEventGuard

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setEventGuard](#) method is used to set the event guard flag ([m_eventGuard](#)).

Signatures

```
inline void setEventGuard (const OMProtected* eventGuard)
inline void setEventGuard (const OMProtected& eventGuard)
```

Parameters

eventGuard

Specifies the protected part of the reactive instance used to guard the event loop from mutual exclusion between events and triggered operation consumption

setFrameworkInstance

Visibility

Public

Description

The `setFrameworkInstance` method changes the value of the [frameworkInstance](#) attribute.

Signature

```
void setFrameworkInstance(OMBoolean is)
```

Parameters

`is`

Specifies the value for the `frameworkInstance` attribute. The possible values are as follows:

- ◆ `TRUE`—The framework uses the instance.
- ◆ `FALSE`—The framework does not use the instance.

Note

The `frameworkInstance` attribute can be used to model the Rhapsody framework in terms of itself. The default value is `FALSE`; you would not normally want to change the default.

See Also

[frameworkInstance](#)

[isFrameworkInstance](#)

setInDtor

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setInDtor](#) method is called by the `OMReactive` instance to specify that event dispatching should be stopped.

Signature

```
void setInDtor()
```

See Also

[isInDtor](#)

[OMReactive](#)

[omrStatus](#)

setMaxNullSteps

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setMaxNullSteps](#) method sets the maximum number of null transitions (those without a trigger) that can be taken sequentially in the statechart. If [omrStatus](#) is exceeded, event consumption is aborted.

The default value is defined in `omreactive.cpp` as follows:

```
#define OMDEFAULT_MAX_NULL_STEPS 100
```

Signature

```
static void setMaxNullSteps (int newMax)
```

Parameters

`newMax`

Specifies the new value for `maxNullSteps`

Notes

- ◆ The [pushNullConfig](#) method increments the [omrStatus](#) attribute after a state that has a null transition state is exited.
- ◆ The [popNullConfig](#) method decrements the [omrStatus](#) attribute after a null transition is taken.

See Also

[omrStatus](#)

[popNullConfig](#)

[pushNullConfig](#)

setShouldDelete

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setShouldDelete](#) method specifies whether a reactive object should be deleted by its active object when it reaches a termination connector in its state machine. This permits statically allocated objects to have a termination connector in their state machine.

This method is called by `OMReactive`, the constructor for a reactive object.

Signature

```
void setShouldDelete (OMBoolean b)
```

Parameters

b

If this is `TRUE`, the `OMReactive` instance is deleted. Otherwise, it is not deleted.

By default, this value is `TRUE`. To statically allocate a reactive object with a termination connector, you must explicitly call `setShouldDelete(FALSE)`.

See Also

[OMRShouldDelete](#)

[omrStatus](#)

[shouldDelete](#)

setShouldTerminate

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setShouldTerminate](#) method specifies that a reactive instance can be safely destroyed by its active instance.

Signature

```
void setShouldTerminate (OMBoolean b)
```

Parameters

b

Set this to `TRUE` to terminate the `OMReactive` instance. Otherwise, set this to `FALSE`.

See Also

[OMRShouldTerminate](#)

[omrStatus](#)

[shouldTerminate](#)

[terminate](#)

setThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setThread](#) method is a mutator function that sets the thread of a reactive object. It is an alternate way to set the thread instead of providing it in the reactive object's constructor.

This method is called by `OMReactive`, the constructor for a reactive object.

Note

Calling `setThread` out of the object CTOR is dangerous on systems where reactive objects can be deleted, because the events in the queue of the old thread will not be canceled upon the destruction of the reactive object.

Signature

```
virtual void setThread (OMThread *t,  
                       OMBoolean active = FALSE);
```

Parameters

`t`

Specifies the thread to be set

`active`

Signals the reactive instance that it is also active (the user object also inherits from `OMThread`)

See Also

[getThread](#)

[OMReactive](#)

setToGuardReactive

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setToGuardReactive](#) method specifies the value of the [toGuardReactive](#) attribute. If [toGuardReactive](#) is set to `TRUE`, event consumption is guarded.

Note

You need to guard event consumption in order to protect the reactive object from being deleted by another thread while it is consuming an event.

Signature

```
void setToGuardReactive(OMBoolean flag);
```

Parameters

flag

Specifies the value of the reactive event consumption flag. The possible values are as follows:

- ◆ `TRUE`—The reactive event consumption should be guarded.
- ◆ `FALSE`—The reactive event consumption should not be guarded.

See Also

[toGuardReactive](#)

shouldCompleteRun

Visibility

Public

Description

The [shouldCompleteRun](#) method checks the value of [omrStatus](#) to determine whether there are null transitions to take. It is called by the `consumeEvent` method.

Signature

```
long shouldCompleteRun() const
```

Return

A `long` that represents the value of [omrStatus](#)

Notes

The [runToCompletion](#) method is used to take all the null transitions (if any) that can be taken after an event has been consumed.

See Also

[consumeEvent](#)

[omrStatus](#)

[runToCompletion](#)

[setEventGuard](#)

shouldCompleteStartBehavior

Visibility

Public

Description

The [shouldCompleteStartBehavior](#) method checks the start behavior state.

When the user code calls the `startBehavior` method of a reactive class, the class takes the default transition of the statechart. If there are null transitions immediately after the default transition, the reactive class sends a special event ([OMStartBehaviorEvent](#)) to itself, and changes its state accordingly. The [shouldCompleteStartBehavior](#) method checks the value of this state.

Signature

```
long shouldCompleteStartBehavior() const
```

Return

A long that represents the state

shouldDelete

Visibility

Public

Description

The [shouldDelete](#) method determines whether a reactive object should be deleted by its active object when it reaches a termination connector in its state machine. This method is called by the `consumeEvent` and `takeTrigger` methods.

Signature

```
OMBoolean shouldDelete() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ `TRUE`—The framework should delete the object after it reaches a termination connector.
- ◆ `FALSE`—The framework should not attempt to delete the object.

See Also

[consumeEvent](#)

[setShouldDelete](#)

[takeTrigger](#)

shouldTerminate

Visibility

Public

Description

The [shouldTerminate](#) method determines whether a reactive instance can be safely destroyed by its active instance. This method is called by the `consumeEvent` and `takeTrigger` methods.

Signature

```
long shouldTerminate() const
```

Return

The method returns `omrStatus & OMRShouldTerminate`. If this value is 0, the object should not terminate. If the value is greater than 0, the object should terminate.

See Also

[consumeEvent](#)

[setShouldTerminate](#)

[takeTrigger](#)

[terminate](#)

startBehavior

Visibility

Public

Description

The [startBehavior](#) method initializes the behavioral mechanism and takes the initial (default) transitions in the statechart before any events are processed. After this call is completed, the statechart is set to the initial configuration.

Note that `startBehavior` is called on the thread that creates the reactive object; default transitions are taken on the creator thread.

Note

Do not call `startBehavior` within the class CTOR.

Signature

```
virtual OMBoolean startBehavior();
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ TRUE—The behavior initialization succeeded.
- ◆ FALSE—The behavior initialization failed.

Notes

- ◆ If you manually declare an instance (in user code), it is your responsibility to explicitly invoke `startBehavior`; otherwise, the object will not respond to events.
- ◆ The `startBehavior` method executes on the thread that invoked it (if the class is an active class, this is *not* the class's thread).
- ◆ The `startBehavior` method involves execution of actions, and in esoteric cases might result in the destruction of an instance.

takeEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [takeEvent](#) method is used by the event loop (within the thread) to make the reactive object process an event. After some preliminary processing, the `takeEvent` method calls [consumeEvent](#) to consume the event. This is a virtual function and can be overridden.

Signature

```
virtual TakeEventStatus takeEvent(OMEvent* ev);
```

Parameters

ev

Specifies the event to be processed

Return

The method returns one of the values defined in the `TakeEventStatus` enumerated type. You can use these values to determine whether and how to continue with event processing on the reactive object. The possible values are as follows:

- ◆ `OMTakeEventCompletedEventNotConsumed (0)`—The event was completed, but not consumed.
- ◆ `OMTakeEventCompleted (1)`—The event was completed. This is the normal status.
- ◆ `OMTakeEventInDtor (2)`—The event was not completed because the `OMReactive` instance is in destruction.
- ◆ `OMTakeEventReachTerminate (3)`—The event was not completed because the statechart has reached a termination connector and the reactive object should be destroyed.

Notes

- ◆ This method is used by the framework. Typically, you do not use it unless you want to rewrite the event consumption.
- ◆ `takeEvent` is called by the [execute](#) method to request that the reactive object process an event.

See Also

[consumeEvent](#)

[execute](#)

takeTrigger

Visibility

Public

Description

The [takeTrigger](#) method consumes a triggered operation event (synchronous event). This is a virtual function and can be overridden. The `takeTrigger` method works in the following way:

1. First, it calls the [consumeEvent](#) method to consume the event.
2. Next, it calls the [shouldTerminate](#) and [setShouldDelete](#) methods. If `(shouldTerminate() && shouldDelete())` is 1 (or TRUE), `takeTrigger` deletes the event.

Signature

```
virtual void takeTrigger (OMEvent* ev);
```

Parameters

`ev`

Specifies the triggered event

Notes

A triggered operation is a synchronous event—the event is sent to the `OMReactive` instance and consumed immediately. Most statechart events are asynchronous—the event is sent to the `OMReactive` instance, but is not necessarily consumed immediately.

See Also

[consumeEvent](#)

[setShouldDelete](#)

[shouldDelete](#)

[shouldTerminate](#)

terminate

Visibility

Public

Description

The [terminate](#) method sets the `OMReactive` instance to the terminate state (the statechart is entering a termination connector).

Signature

```
void terminate (const char* c = "");
```

Parameters

`c`

Set to an empty string (""). This parameter is used for animation purposes.

See Also

[setShouldTerminate](#)

[shouldTerminate](#)

undoBusy

Visibility

Public

Description

The [undoBusy](#) method sets the value of the `sm_busy` attribute to 0 or `FALSE`. It is called by the `rootState_dispatchEvent` method.

Signature

```
void undoBusy()
```

Notes

- ◆ The [undoBusy](#) method returns the current value of [omrStatus](#).
- ◆ The [undoBusy](#) method sets the value of `sm_busy` to 1 or `TRUE`.

See Also

[doBusy](#)

[isBusy](#)

[omrStatus](#)

[rootState_dispatchEvent](#)

OMStack Class

The `OMStack` class contains basic library functions that enable you to create and manipulate `OMStack`s. An `OMStack` is a type-safe stack that implements a LIFO (last in, first out) algorithm.

This class is defined in the header file `omstack.h`.

Construction Summary

<code>OMStack</code>	Constructs an <code>OMStack</code> object
<code>~OMStack</code>	Destroys the <code>OMStack</code> object

Method Summary

<code>getCount</code>	Gets the number of items on the stack
<code>isEmpty</code>	Determines whether the stack is empty
<code>pop</code>	Pops an item off the stack
<code>push</code>	Pushes an item onto the stack
<code>top</code>	Moves the iterator to the first item in the stack

OMStack

Visibility

Public

Description

The [`OMStack`](#) method is the constructor for the `OMStack` class.

Signature

```
OMStack ()
```

See Also

[`~OMStack`](#)

~OMStack

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMStack](#) method destroys the OMStack object.

Signature

```
~OMStack()
```

See Also

[OMStack](#)

getCount

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCount](#) method gets the number of items in the stack.

Signature

```
int getCount() const
```

Return

The number of items in the stack

isEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isEmpty](#) method determines whether the stack is empty.

Signature

```
int isEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The stack is not empty.
- ◆ 1—The stack is empty.

pop

Visibility

Public

Description

The [pop](#) method pops the next item off the stack.

Signature

```
Concept pop()
```

Return

The item popped off the stack

push

Visibility

Public

Description

The [push](#) method pushes an item onto the stack.

Signature

```
void push(Concept p)
```

Parameters

p

The item to add to the stack

top

Visibility

Public

Description

The [top](#) method moves the iterator to the first item in the stack.

Signature

```
Concept& top()
```

Return

The first item on the stack

OMStartBehaviorEvent Class

The `OMStartBehaviorEvent` class is used to handle the special case when a reactive class injects events to itself, and the [startBehavior](#) method has null transitions that should be taken after the default transition.

Using this class, you can execute the null transitions in the context of the reactive thread, instead of in the context of the thread that called [startBehavior](#).

Animating Start Behavior

The friend class, `OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent`, animates the start behavior event class in instrumented mode. The friend class declaration is empty except for non-instrumented mode.

These classes are defined in the header file `event.h`.

Construction Summary

OMStartBehaviorEvent	Is the constructor for the <code>OMStartBehaviorEvent</code> class
--------------------------------------	--

OMStartBehaviorEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMStartBehaviorEvent](#) method is the constructor for the `OMStartBehaviorEvent` class.

Signature

```
OMStartBehaviorEvent();
```

OMState Class

The `OMState` class defines methods that affect statecharts.

This class is defined in the header file `state.h`.

Attribute Summary

<code>parent</code>	Specifies the parent
---------------------	----------------------

Construction Summary

<code>OMState</code>	Constructs an <code>OMState</code> object
--------------------------------------	---

Macro Summary

<code>IS_EVENT_TYPE_OF(id)</code>	Supports generic derived event handling
<code>OM_DECLARE_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_OPERATORS</code>	Supports enhanced user control over framework memory allocation

Method Summary

<code>entDef</code>	Specifies the operation called when the state is entered from a default transition
<code>entHist</code>	Enters a history connector
<code>enterState</code>	Specifies the state entry action
<code>exitState</code>	Specifies the state exit action
<code>getConcept</code>	Gets the statechart owner
<code>getHandle</code>	Gets the handle
<code>getLastState</code>	Gets the last state
<code>isCompleted</code>	Gets the substate
<code>in</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> when the owner class is in this state
<code>isCompleted</code>	Determines whether the <code>OR</code> state reached a final state, and therefore can be exited on a null transition
<code>serializeStates</code>	Is called during animation to send state information
<code>setHandle</code>	Sets the handle

setLastState	Sets the last state
setSubState	Sets the substate
takeEvent	Takes the specified event off the event queue

Attributes

parent

This attribute specifies the parent state of this state (the state this state is contained in). It is defined as follows:

```
OMState* parent;
```

Macros

IS_EVENT_TYPE_OF(id)

This macro helps support generic derived event handling.

Rhapsody provides a generic way to handle the consumption of derived events. The support in generic handling of derived events was done by adding a new method, `isTypeOf()`, for every event, and modifying the generated code to check the event using this method. The `isTypeOf()` method returns `True` for derived events, as well as for the actual event.

OM_DECLARE_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_OPERATORS

This macro helps support user control over framework memory allocation.

Rhapsody supports application control over memory allocated in the framework in two ways:

- ◆ Complete the memory management coverage, so every memory allocation in the generic framework as well as all the RTOS adaptors is using the memory management mechanism.
- ◆ Complete the usage of the `returnMemory()` interface, so the memory size returned is passed.

OMState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMState](#) method is the constructor for the `OMState` class.

Signature

```
OMState(OMState* par = NULL);
```

Parameters

par

Specifies the parent

entDef

Visibility

Public

Description

The [entDef](#) method specifies the operation called when the state is entered from a default transition.

Signature

```
virtual void entDef()=0;
```

entHist

Visibility

Public

Description

The [entHist](#) method enters a history connector.

Signature

```
virtual void entHist();
```

enterState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [enterState](#) method specifies the state entry action.

Signature

```
virtual void enterState();
```

exitState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [exitState](#) method specifies the state exit action.

Signature

```
virtual void exitState()=0;
```

getConcept

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getConcept](#) method gets the current concept. This method should be overridden by the concrete classes.

Signature

```
virtual AOMInstance * getConcept() const // animation
```

```
virtual void * getConcept() const //no animation
```

Return

The concept

getHandle

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getHandle](#) method gets the handle. This method is used for animation purposes.

Signature

```
const char * getHandle() const
```

Return

The handle

getLastState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getLastState](#) method returns the last state.

Signature

```
virtual OMState* getLastState();
```

Return

The last state

getSubState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isCompleted](#) method returns the substate.

Signature

```
virtual OMState* getSubState();
```

Return

The substate

in

Visibility

Public

Description

The [in](#) method returns `TRUE` when the owner class is in this state.

Signature

```
virtual int in()=0;
```

isCompleted

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isCompleted](#) method determines whether the OR state reached a final state, and therefore can be exited on a null transition.

Signature

```
virtual OMBBoolean isCompleted()
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ `TRUE`—The operation is complete.
- ◆ `FALSE`—The operation is not complete.

serializeStates

Visibility

Public

Description

The [serializeStates](#) method is called during animation to send state information.

Signature

```
virtual void serializeStates (AOMSSState* s) const = 0;
```

```
virtual void serializeStates(void*) //no animation
```

Parameters

s

Specifies the state

setHandle

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setHandle](#) method sets the handle. This method is used for animation purposes.

Signature

```
void setHandle(const char * hdl)
```

Parameters

hdl

Specifies the handle

setLastState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setLastState](#) method sets the last state.

Signature

```
virtual void setLastState(OMState* s);
```

Parameters

s

Specifies the last state

setSubState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setSubState](#) method sets the specified substate.

Signature

```
virtual void setSubState(OMState* s);
```

Parameters

s

Specifies the substate

takeEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [takeEvent](#) method takes the specified event off the event queue.

Signature

```
virtual int takeEvent(short lId);
```

Parameters

lId

Specifies the event ID

OMStaticArray Class

The `OMStaticArray` class contains basic library functions that enable you to create and manipulate `OMStaticArray` objects. An `OMStaticArray` is a type-safe, fixed-size array.

This class is defined in the header file `omstatic.h`.

Attribute Summary

<u>count</u>	Specifies the number of elements in the static array
<u>theLink</u>	Specifies the link to an element in the static array
<u>size</u>	Specifies the amount of memory allocated for the static array

Construction Summary

<u>OMStaticArray</u>	Constructs an <code>OMStaticArray</code> object
<u>~OMStaticArray</u>	Destroys the <code>OMStaticArray</code> object

Method Summary

<u>operator []</u>	Returns the element at the specified position
<u>add</u>	Adds the specified element to the array
<u>find</u>	Looks for the specified element in the array
<u>getAt</u>	Returns the element found at the specified index
<u>getCount</u>	Determines how many elements are in the array
<u>getSize</u>	Returns the amount of memory allocated for the array
<u>isEmpty</u>	Determines whether the array is empty
<u>removeAll</u>	Deletes all the elements from the array
<u>setAt</u>	Inserts the specified element at the given index in the array

Attributes

count

This attribute specifies the number of elements in the static array. It is defined as follows:

```
int count;
```

theLink

This attribute specifies the link to an element in the static array. It is defined as follows:

```
void** theLink;
```

size

This attribute specifies the amount of memory allocated for the static array. It is defined as follows:

```
int size;
```

Example

To use a static array, the multiplicity must be bounded (for example, `MAX_OBSERVERS`).

Consider the following example:

```
Observer* itsObserver[MAX_OBSERVERS];
for (int iter=0; iter<MAX_OBSERVERS; iter++)
{
    if (itsObserver[iter] != NULL)
        itsObserver[iter]->notify();
}
```

OMStaticArray

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMStaticArray](#) method is the constructor for the OMStaticArray class.

Signature

```
OMStaticArray(int theSize)
```

Parameters

theSize

Specifies the amount of memory to allocate for the static array

See Also

[~OMStaticArray](#)

~OMStaticArray

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMStaticArray](#) method destroys the OMStaticArray object.

Signature

```
~OMStaticArray()
```

See Also

[OMStaticArray](#)

operator []

Visibility

Public

Description

The [] operator returns the element at the specified position.

Note

This is not the preferred method because it does not include a check of the index range.

Signature

```
Concept& operator [] (int i)
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to return

Return

The element at the specified position

add

Visibility

Public

Description

The [add](#) method adds the specified element to the array.

Signature

```
void add(Concept c)
```

Parameters

c

The element to add

See Also

[removeAll](#)

find

Visibility

Public

Description

The [find](#) method looks for the specified element in the array.

Signature

```
int find(Concept c) const;
```

Parameters

c

The element you want to find

Return

An integer that represents the index of the element in the array

getAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getAt](#) method returns the element found at the specified index.

Signature

```
Concept& getAt (int i) const
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to retrieve

Return

The element found at the specified index

getCount

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCount](#) method returns the number of elements in the static array.

Signature

```
int getCount() const
```

Return

The number of elements in the array

getSize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getSize](#) method gets the size of the memory allocated for the static array.

Signature

```
int getSize() const
```

Return

The size

isEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isEmpty](#) method determines whether the static array is empty.

Signature

```
int isEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The static array is not empty.
- ◆ 1—The static array is empty.

removeAll

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeAll](#) method deletes all the elements from the array.

Signature

```
void removeAll()
```

See Also

[add](#)

setAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setAt](#) method inserts the specified element at the given index in the array.

Signature

```
void setAt(int index, const Concept& c)
```

Parameters

index

The index at which to add the new element

c

The element to add

OMString Class

The `OMString` class contains basic library functions that enable you to create and manipulate `OMStrings`. An `OMString` is a basic string class.

This class is defined in the header file `omstring.h`.

Construction Summary

<code>OMString</code>	Constructs an <code>OMCollection</code> object
<code>~OMString</code>	Destroys the <code>OMCollection</code> object

Method and Operator Summary

<code>operator []</code>	Returns the character at the specified position
<code>operator +</code>	Adds a string
<code>operator +=</code>	Adds to the existing string
<code>operator =</code>	Sets a string
<code>operator ==</code>	Determines whether two objects are equal
<code>operator >=</code>	Determines whether the first object is greater than or equal to the second
<code>operator <=</code>	Determines whether the first object is less than or equal to the second
<code>operator !=</code>	Determines whether the first object is not equal to the second object
<code>operator ></code>	Determines whether the first object is greater than the second
<code>operator <</code>	Determines whether the first object is less than the second
<code>operator <<</code>	Compares an output stream and a string
<code>operator >></code>	Compares an input stream and a string
<code>operator *</code>	Is a customizable operator
<code>CompareNoCase</code>	Performs a case-insensitive comparison of two strings.
<code>Empty</code>	Empties the string
<code>GetBuffer</code>	Returns the string buffer
<code>GetLength</code>	Returns the length of the string
<code>IsEmpty</code>	Determines whether the string is empty
<code>OMDestructiveString2X</code>	Is used to support animation
<code>resetSize</code>	Makes the string larger

SetAt	Sets a character at the specified position in the string
SetDefaultBlock	Sets the default string size

OMString

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMString](#) method is the constructor for the OMString class.

Signatures

```
OMString();
```

```
OMString(const char c);
```

```
OMString(const char* c);
```

```
OMString(const OMString& s);
```

Parameters for Signatures 2 and 3

c

The character to add to the newly created string

Parameters for Signature 4

s

The string of characters to add to the newly created string

See Also

[~OMString](#)

~OMString

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMString](#) method destroys the `OMString` object.

Signature

```
~OMString()
```

See Also

[OMString](#)

operator []

Visibility

Public

Description

The `[]` operator returns the character at the specified position.

Signature

```
char operator [] (int i) const
```

Parameters

`i`

The index of the character to return

Return

The character at the specified position

operator +

Visibility

Public

Description

The + operator adds a string.

Signatures

```
OMString operator+(const OMString& s);

OMString operator+(const char s);

OMString operator+(const char * s)

inline OMString operator+(const OMString& s1,
    const OMString& s2)

inline OMString operator+(const OMString& s1,
    const char * s2)

inline OMString operator+(const char* s1,
    const OMString& s2)
```

Parameters for Signatures 1, 2, and 3

s

The string to add

Parameters for Signature 4, 5, and 6

s1

The string to which to add string 2

s2

The string to add to string 1

Return

The new string

operator +=

Visibility

Public

Description

The += operator adds to the existing string.

Signatures

```
const OMString& operator+=(const OMString& s);
```

```
const OMString& operator+=(const char s);
```

```
const OMString& operator+=(const char * s);
```

Parameters

s

The characters to add to the string

Return

The updated string

operator =

Visibility

Public

Description

The = operator sets the string.

Signatures

```
const OMString& operator=(const OMString& s);
```

```
const OMString& operator=(const char s);
```

```
const OMString& operator=(const char * s);
```

Parameters

s

The string to set

Return

The string

operator ==

Visibility

Public

Description

The == operator is a comparison function used by `OMString` to determine whether two objects are equal.

Signatures

```
int operator==(const OMString& s2) const
```

```
int operator==(const char * c2) const
```

```
inline int operator==(const char * c1,  
                     const OMString& s2)
```

Parameters for Signature 1

s2

The string to compare to the current string

Parameters for Signature 2

c2

The character to compare to the current character

Parameters for Signature 3

c1

The character to compare to the specified string

s2

The string to compare to the specified character

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 1—The objects are equal.
- ◆ 0—The objects are not equal.

operator >=

Visibility

Public

Description

The >= operator determines whether the first object is greater than or equal to the second.

Signatures

```
int operator>=(const OMString& s2) const
```

```
int operator>=(const char * c2) const
```

```
inline int operator>=(const char * c1,  
                     const OMString& s2)
```

Parameters for Signature 1

s2

The string to compare to the current string

Parameters for Signature 2

c2

The character to compare to the current character

Parameters for Signature 3

c1

The character to compare to the specified string

s2

The string to compare to the specified character

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 1—The first object is greater than or equal to the second object.
- ◆ 0—The first object is less than the second object.

operator <=

Visibility

Public

Description

The <= operator determines whether the first object is less than or equal to the second.

Signatures

```
int operator<=(const OMString& s2) const
```

```
int operator<=(const char * c2) const
```

```
inline int operator<=(const char * c,  
const OMString& s)
```

Parameters for Signature 1

s2

The string to compare to the current string

Parameters for Signature 2

c2

The character to compare to the current character

Parameters for Signature 3

c

The character to compare to the specified string

s

The string to compare to the specified character

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 1—The first object is less than or equal to the second.
- ◆ 0—The first object is greater than the second.

operator !=

Visibility

Public

Description

The != operator determines whether the first object is not equal to the second.

Signatures

```
int operator!=(const OMString& s2) const
```

```
int operator!=(const char * c2) const
```

```
inline int operator!=(const char * c, const OMString& s)
```

Parameters for Signature 1

s2

The string to compare to the current string

Parameters for Signature 2

c2

The character to compare to the current character

Parameters for Signature 3

c

The character to compare to the specified string

s

The string to compare to the specified character

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 1—The two objects are not equal.
- ◆ 0—The two objects are equal.

operator >

Visibility

Public

Description

The > operator determines whether the first object is greater than the second.

Signatures

```
int operator>(const OMString& s2) const
```

```
int operator>(const char * c2) const
```

```
inline int operator>(const char * c, const OMString& s)
```

Parameters for Signature 1

s2

The string to compare to the current string

Parameters for Signature 2

c2

The character to compare to the current character

Parameters for Signature 3

c

The character to compare to the specified string

s

The string to compare to the specified character

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 1—The first object is greater than the second.
- ◆ 0—The first object is not greater than the second.

operator <

Visibility

Public

Description

The < operator determines whether the first object is less than the second.

Signatures

```
int operator<(const OMString& s) const

int operator<(const char * c2) const

inline int operator<(const char * c, const OMString& s)
```

Parameters for Signature 1

s

The string to compare to the current string

Parameters for Signature 2

c2

The character to compare to the current character

Parameters for Signature 3

c

The character to compare to the specified string

s

The string to compare to the specified character

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 1—The first object is less than the specified second.
- ◆ 0—The first object is not less than the second.

operator <<

Visibility

Public

Description

The << operator is used to compare an ostream and a string.

Signature

```
inline ostream& operator<<(ostream& os,  
    const OMString& s)
```

Parameters

os

The output stream to compare to the string

s

The string to compare to the output stream

operator >>

Visibility

Public

Description

The >> operator is used to compare an ostream and a string.

Signature

```
ostream& operator>>(ostream& is, OMString& s)
```

Parameters

os

The input stream to compare to the string

s

The string to compare to the input stream

operator *

Visibility

Public

Description

The * operator is a customizable operator.

Signature

```
operator const char *()
```

CompareNoCase

Visibility

Public

Description

The [CompareNoCase](#) method performs a case-insensitive comparison of two strings.

Signatures

```
int CompareNoCase(const OMString& s) const
```

```
int CompareNoCase(char * s) const
```

Parameters

s

The string to compare to the current string

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The two strings are not the same.
- ◆ 1—The two strings are the same (regardless of case).

Empty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [Empty](#) method empties the string.

Signature

```
void Empty()
```

GetBuffer

Visibility

Public

Description

The [GetBuffer](#) method gets the string buffer.

Signature

```
char * GetBuffer(int buffer) const
```

Parameters

`buffer`

A pointer to the resized string buffer

Return

The buffer contents

GetLength

Visibility

Public

Description

The [GetLength](#) method returns the length of the string.

Signature

```
int GetLength() const;
```

Returns

The string length

IsEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [IsEmpty](#) method determines whether the string is empty.

Signature

```
int IsEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The string is not empty.
- ◆ 1—The string is empty.

OMDestructiveString2X

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMDestructiveString2X](#) method is provided to support animation. It converts a `char*` string to `OMString` as part of the Rhapsody deserialization mechanism.

Signature

```
inline OMString OMDestructiveString2X(char * c,  
                                     OMString& s)
```

Parameters

`c`

The input string

`s`

A dummy parameter (used for overloading)

Return

An `OMString`

resetSize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [resetSize](#) method enlarges the string and copies the contents into the larger string.

Signature

```
void resetSize(int newSize);
```

Parameters

`newSize`

The new size for the string

SetAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [SetAt](#) method sets a character at the specified position in the string.

Signature

```
void SetAt(int i, char c)
```

Parameters

i

The position at which to add the character

c

The character to add

SetDefaultBlock

Visibility

Public

Description

The [SetDefaultBlock](#) method sets the default string size.

Signature

```
static void setDefaultBlock(int blkSize)
```

Parameters

blkSize

The new, default string size

OMThread Class

OMThread is a framework base active class. Its responsibilities are as follows:

- ◆ Manage an event queue of events sent to reactive classes.
- ◆ Dispatch the events in the queue to their reactive destinations on a separate RTOS thread.
- ◆ Allow the client application to control the RTOS thread.

This class is defined in the header file `omthread.h`.

OMThread is a base class for every class that is active. An object of an active class:

- ◆ Has its own operating system thread for execution
- ◆ Has an event queue and manages it

Therefore, every active object has an OMThread instance, which is composed of two things:

- ◆ An operating system thread
- ◆ An event (message) queue

By default, there are at least two threads in an application: the timer thread and the main thread. In this simple case, all events are queued in the main thread event queue.

Every operating system has a different implementation of a native thread.

The thread is responsible for providing event services to all instances running on it. Every event that is assigned to an object is sent to its relevant thread. The thread stores the events in an event queue. OMThread uses a `while` loop to consume events as they appear at the front of the queue.

An active object can also serve a nonactive object. For example, your application might have a class `a` that has a statechart but is also active, so it inherits from OMThread and OMReactive. Your application might also have a class `p` that has a statechart, but is not active. Class `p` inherits from OMReactive.

Suppose that `p` is running under `a`'s thread. Every event that is targeted for `p` must be stored somewhere, and `p` does not have an event queue. Therefore, `p` delegates events destined for it to `a`'s event queue, because `p` is running on `a`'s operating system thread and `a` has an event queue.

If you have the following line of code, generating an event `e` to class `p`, `e` is stored inside `a`'s OMThread event queue:

```
p -> GEN(e)
```


In OMThread, the [execute](#) method cycles through the event queue looking for more events. When it finds one or more events, it pops the first event (for example, *e*) from the event queue. The event has a field specifying the destination (*p*, in this example). *p* is then notified that it should react to event *e*. The event is not necessarily consumed immediately—it waits in the event queue. When the time arrives for the event to be consumed, it is popped from the event queue and injected into *p*'s OMReactive using the [takeEvent](#) method.

In Version 4.0, the inheritance from OMProtected was replaced with aggregation. As a result, the following were added to the OMThread interface:

- ◆ void lock() const—Puts a lock on the thread mutex
- ◆ void unlock() const—Unlocks the thread mutex
- ◆ const OMProtected& getGuard() const—Gets the reference to the OMProtected part
- ◆ OMProtected m_omGuard—Is a private OMProtected part

Attribute Summary

aomthread	Specifies the “instrumented” part of the thread
endOfProcess	Specifies whether the application is at the end of a process
eventQueue	Specifies the thread's event queue
thread	Specifies the “os” part of the thread
toGuardThread	Determines whether a section of thread code will be protected

Construction Summary

OMThread	Constructs an OMThread object
~OMThread	Destroys the OMThread object

Method Summary

allowDeleteInThreadsCleanup	Postpones the destruction of a framework thread until the application terminates and all user threads are deleted
cancelEvent	Marks a single event as canceled (that is, it changes the event's ID to OMCancelledEventId)

<u>cancelEvents</u>	Marks all events targeted for the specified <code>OMReactive</code> instance as canceled (that is, it changes the events' IDs to <u>OMCancelledEventId</u>)
<u>cleanupAllThreads</u>	"Kills" all threads in an application except for the main thread and the thread running the <code>cleanupAllThreads</code> method
<u>cleanupThread</u>	Provides a "hook" to allow a thread to be cleaned up without a call to the <code>DTOR</code>
<u>destroyThread</u>	Destroys the default active class or object for the framework
<u>doExecute</u>	Is the entry point to the thread main loop function
<u>execute</u>	Is the thread main loop function
<u>getAOMThread</u>	Is used by the framework for animation purposes
<u>getEventQueue</u>	Is used by the framework for animation purposes
<u>getGuard</u>	Gets the reference to the <code>OMProtected</code> part
<u>getOsHandle</u>	Returns the thread's operating system ID
<u>getOSThreadEndClib</u>	Requests a callback to end the current operating system thread
<u>getStepper</u>	Is used by the framework for animation purposes
<u>lock</u>	Puts a lock on the thread mutex
<u>omGetEventQueue</u>	Returns the event queue
<u>queueEvent</u>	Queues events to be processed by the thread event loop (<u>execute</u>)
<u>resume</u>	Resumes a thread suspended by the <u>suspend</u> method
<u>schedTm</u>	Creates a timeout request and delegates the request to <code>OMTimerManager</code>
<u>setEndOSThreadInDtor</u>	Specifies whether an operating system thread in destruction should be deleted
<u>setPriority</u>	Sets the priority of the thread being executed
<u>setToGuardThread</u>	Sets the <u>toGuardThread</u> flag
<u>shouldGuardThread</u>	Determines whether the thread should be guarded
<u>start</u>	Activates the thread to start its event-processing loop
<u>stopAllThreads</u>	Is used to support the DLL version of the Rhapsody in C++ execution framework (COM)

suspend	Suspends the thread
unlock	Unlocks the thread mutex
unschedTm	Cancels a timeout request

Attributes and Flags

aomthread

This protected attribute specifies the “instrumented” part of the thread.

It is defined as follows:

```
AOMThread *aomthread;
```

The `AOMThread` class is defined in the animation framework in the instrumented application, and set to an empty class in non-instrumented mode.

endOfProcess

This public attribute specifies whether the application is at the end of a process. If it is, the last thread in the process must “clean up.”

The possible values for this flag are as follows:

- ◆ 0—Not at the end of a process
- ◆ 1—At the end of a process

It is defined as follows:

```
static int endOfProcess;
```

eventQueue

This protected attribute specifies the thread’s event queue.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMEventQueue *eventQueue;
```

The class `OMEventQueue` is defined in `os.h`.

thread

This protected attribute specifies the “os” part of the thread.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMOSThread *thread;
```

The `OMOSThread` class is defined in `os.h`.

toGuardThread

This protected attribute determines whether a section of thread code will be protected. If it is set to `TRUE`, the code is protected. Otherwise, the code is not protected.

It is defined as follows:

```
OMBoolean toGuardThread;
```

`OMBoolean` is defined in `rawtypes.h`.

`toGuardThread` is checked by the [execute](#) method before it starts its event loop iteration. If `toGuardThread` is `TRUE`, `execute` calls the [START THREAD GUARDED SECTION](#) and the [END THREAD GUARDED SECTION](#) macros.

OMThread

Visibility

`Public`

Description

The [OMThread](#) method is the constructor for the `OMThread` class. See the section *Notes* for detailed information.

Signatures

```
OMThread (int wrapThread);
```

```
OMThread(const char* const name = NULL, const long  
  priority = OMOSThread::DefaultThreadPriority,  
  const long stackSize = OMOSThread::DefaultStackSize,  
  const long messageQueueSize =  
    OMOSThread::DefaultMessageQueueSize,  
  OMBoolean dynamicMessageQueue = TRUE);
```

Parameters for Signature 1

`wrapThread`

Specifies whether a new operating system thread is constructed (the default, `wrapThread = 0`), or is a wrapper on the current thread.

A wrapper thread might be used, for example, in GUI applications where Rhapsody creates its own thread to attach to an existing GUI thread.

Parameters for Signature 2

`name`

Specifies a name for the thread. The default value is `NULL`.

`priority`

Specifies the thread priority.

`DefaultThreadPriority` is defined in `os.h` as follows:

```
static const long DefaultThreadPriority;
```

The default value is specified in `xxos.cpp`. For example, `ntos.cpp` specifies the following value:

```
const long OMOSThread::DefaultThreadPriority =  
    THREAD_PRIORITY_NORMAL;
```

`stackSize`

Specifies the size of the stack.

`DefaultStackSize` is defined in `os.h` as follows:

```
static const long DefaultStackSize;
```

The default value is specified in `xxos.cpp`. For example, `ntos.cpp` specifies the following value:

```
const long OMOSThread::DefaultStackSize = 0;
```

`messageQueueSize`

Specifies the size of the message queue.

`DefaultMessageQueueSize` is defined in `os.h` as follows:

```
static const long DefaultMessageQueueSize;
```

The default value is specified in `xxos.cpp`. For example, `ntos.cpp` specifies the following value:

```
const long OMOSThread::DefaultMessageQueueSize =  
    100;
```

`dynamicMessageQueue`

Specifies whether the message queue is dynamic. The default value is `TRUE`.

Notes

- ◆ `OMThread` inherits from the `OMPProtected` class, a neutral implementation of a mutex. Every `OMThread` instance has a mutex because, in a multithreaded environment, your application must protect critical sections of code.
- ◆ `OMThread` aggregates `OMOSThread` to get the basic threading features.
- ◆ Initially, the message queue is empty. The maximum length of the message queue is operating system- and implementation-dependent, and is usually set in the file implementing the adapter for a specific operating system.

The message queue is an important building block for `OMThread`. It is used for intertask communication between Rhapsody tasks (active classes). `OMOSThread` provides a thread-safe, unbounded message queue (FIFO) for multiple writers and one reader. The reader pends the message queue until there is a message to process.

- ◆ Message queues are protected against concurrent operations from different threads.
- ◆ Initially, the thread is suspended until the [start](#) method is called. The [resume](#) and [suspend](#) methods provide a way of stopping and starting the thread. Because threads usually block when waiting for a resource like a mutex or event flag, these methods are rarely used.

Note the following distinctions between the different method calls:

- ◆ The first version of the method is the constructor for the `OMThread` class when a new thread is constructed as a wrapper on the current thread.
- ◆ `OMThread` creates a thread that is a wrapper on either the current thread or the thread whose ID it is passed. Wrapper threads are used only for instrumentation to represent user-defined threads (those defined outside the Rhapsody framework).
- ◆ The second version of the method is the constructor for the `OMThread` class when a new thread is constructed (as opposed to a wrapper on the current thread).
- ◆ The constructor works in the following way:
 - First, it calls the `init` method and passes to it the name, `stackSize`, `messageQueueSize`, and `dynamicMessageQueue` parameters that it was given. In addition, it passes 0 for the `wrapThread` parameter. Refer to the alternate constructor [OMThread](#) (defined in `omthread.h`).
 - Next, it calls the [setPriority](#) method and passes to it the `priority` parameter that it was given.

See Also

[init](#)

[~OMThread](#)

[resume](#)

[start](#)

[suspend](#)

~OMThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMThread](#) method is the destructor for the `OMThread` class. It is called by the [doExecute](#) method.

`~OMThread` deletes (destroys) the thread if it is not the current thread. If the thread to be deleted is the current thread, it cannot be destroyed (because the system will halt). In this case, the thread is marked for destruction after it is no longer the current thread.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMThread()
```

See Also

[doExecute](#)

allowDeleteInThreadsCleanup

Visibility

Public

Description

The [allowDeleteInThreadsCleanup](#) method postpones the destruction of a framework thread until the application terminates and all user threads are deleted.

Do not override this method in user active classes.

Signature

```
virtual OMBolean allowDeleteInThreadsCleanup()
```

cancelEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [cancelEvent](#) method marks a single event as canceled (that is, it changes the event's ID to [OMCancelledEventId](#)).

Signature

```
virtual void cancelEvent(OMEvent* ev);
```

Parameters

ev

Specifies the event to be canceled

Notes

In the framework, `cancelEvent` is virtual to support enhanced framework customization. It can also support several event queues per task.

See Also

[cancelEvents](#)

cancelEvents

Visibility

Public

Description

The [cancelEvents](#) method marks all events targeted for the specified `OMReactive` instance as canceled (that is, it changes the events' IDs to [OMCancelledEventId](#)).

You might want to use the `cancelEvents` method if, for example, there are several events in the event queue targeted for a specific `OMReactive` instance, but the instance has already been destroyed because it reached a termination connector in the statechart.

The `cancelEvents` method works in the following way:

- ◆ It calls [unschedTm](#) and asks `OMThreadTimer::instance()` to cancel all timeouts (events) targeted to the specified `destination`.
- ◆ It gets a list of events in the event queue and iterates through the event queue. If the method finds an event targeted for `destination`, it sets its ID to [OMCancelledEventId](#). The event still remains in the event queue; after it is eventually removed from the event queue, it is discarded.

Signature

```
virtual void cancelEvents(OMReactive* destination);
```

Parameters

`destination`

Specifies an `OMReactive` instance

Notes

In the framework, `cancelEvents` is virtual to support enhanced framework customization. It can also support several event queues per task.

See Also

[cancelEvent](#)

[destination](#)

[unschedTm](#)

cleanupAllThreads

Visibility

Public

Description

The [cleanupAllThreads](#) method “kills” all threads in an application except for the main thread and the thread running the `cleanupAllThreads` method.

The method supports static instances of active classes (particularly the static instance of `OMMainThread`).

Signature

```
static OMThread* cleanupAllThreads();
```

Notes

The `cleanupAllThreads` method is only called in RTOSes where the process cannot be “exited” in a simple manner.

cleanupThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [cleanupThread](#) method provides a “hook” to allow a thread to be cleaned up without a call to the DTOR. This method enables you to clean up a thread without destroying the virtual function table.

Signature

```
virtual void cleanupThread()
```

destroyThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [destroyThread](#) method destroys the default active class or object for the framework. It supports static instances of active classes (particularly the static instance of `OMMainThread`).

If you have a custom RTOS adaptor that deletes threads in `OSEndApplication`, modify the adapter to call `destroyThread` instead of the `delete` operator.

If you create by-value instances of an active class, you should override the `destroyThread` method to prevent the system from attempting to delete the static instances.

Signature

```
virtual void destroyThread()
```

doExecute

Visibility

Public

Description

The [doExecute](#) method is the entry point to the thread main loop function. `doExecute` handles “bookkeeping” issues and calls the [execute](#) method to do the actual event loop processing.

`doExecute` handles situations where the event loop is stopped for some reason. For example, if there is a single active object running on its own thread, and the object reaches a termination connector, it must “kill” itself and its thread. However, it cannot kill the thread until after it exits the event loop.

Signature

```
static void doExecute (void* me);
```

Parameters

`me`

Specifies a pointer to the `OMThread` instance to activate

Notes

The `doExecute` method calls [~OMThread](#), the destructor for the `OMThread` class, to delete a thread.

See Also

[execute](#)

[~OMThread](#)

execute

Visibility

Public

Description

The [execute](#) method is the thread main loop function. By default, this protected function processes the events in the thread's queue.

You can overwrite `execute` in order to implement customized thread behaviors.

The `execute` method works in the following way:

1. First, it sets the [destination](#) to NULL and the `determinate` attribute (defined in `omreactive.cpp`) to FALSE. The method continues iterating through the event queue in an almost infinite loop until `toTerminate = TRUE`.
2. `execute` enters a while loop to process events. First, it checks the [toGuardThread](#) attribute. If `toGuardThread` is TRUE, `execute` calls the [START_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION](#) macro. `toGuardThread` should be set to TRUE by your application, if necessary.
3. `execute` gets the first event from the event queue. If the event is not a NULL event, `execute` calls the [getDestination](#) method to determine the `OMReactive` destination for the event.
4. If the event is not a canceled event, `execute` calls the [takeEvent](#) method to request that the reactive object process the event.
5. Finally, `execute` calls the [isDeleteAfterConsume](#) method to determine whether the [deleteAfterConsume](#) attribute is TRUE. If it is, `execute` calls the [Delete](#) method to delete the event.

Signature

```
virtual OMReactive* execute();
```

Return

This method returns `OMReactive`, which specifies the reactive class that “owns” the thread (active).

Note

The Rhapsody framework does not provide any default exception handler. One reason for this is that you can configure BSPs to exclude exception handling, which impacts footprint and performance. However, this does not prevent you from using your own C++ exception handler.

You may prefer to put a general fallback handler in the main loop of `OMThread` in the `execute` method. You can also add exception handling as a conditional code segment that should be disabled by default.

You can override `execute` to specialize different thread behaviors. For example, you can create an active class that is not reactive (see [Active and Reactive Classes](#)).

See Also

[Delete](#)

[doExecute](#)

[getDestination](#)

[isDeleteAfterConsume](#)

[start](#)

[START_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION](#)

[takeEvent](#)

[toGuardThread](#)

getAOMThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getAOMThread](#) method is used by the framework for animation purposes.

Signature

```
AOMThread* getAOMThread() const
```

getEventQueue

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getEventQueue](#) method is used by the framework for animation purposes.

Signature

```
AOMEventQueue* getEventQueue() const;
```

getGuard

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getGuard](#) method gets the reference to the `OMProtected` part.

Signature

```
inline const OMProtected& getGuard() const
```

Return

The reference to the `OMProtected` part

getOsHandle

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getOsHandle](#) method returns the thread's operating system ID. This method is operating system-dependent.

Signatures

```
void* getOsHandle();
```

```
void* getOsHandle(void*& osHandle);
```

Parameters for Signature 2

osHandle

Specifies the operating system handle

Return

The thread's operating system ID

Notes

- ◆ The second version of the method supports the DLL version of the framework (COM).
- ◆ A real-time operating system (RTOS) usually provides a pointer to an ID or handle for the active thread. This is useful if you need to know the ID of the real thread that is running, because the object itself only “knows” that it is running on OMThread.

See Also

[getOsHandle](#)

getOSThreadEndClb

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getOSThreadEndClb](#) method requests a callback to end the current operating system thread. There are two callbacks, depending on whether you are “sitting” on your own thread, or you are an object belonging to another thread.

Signature

```
void getOSThreadEndClb (  
    OMOSThread::OMOSThreadEndCallBack *clb_p,  
    void **arg1_p, OMBoolean onExecuteThread = TRUE)  
const;
```

Parameters

clb_p

Is a pointer to the callback function.

arg1_p

Specifies the argument for the callback function.

onExecuteThread

Specifies how the current thread will be “killed.” If this is `TRUE`, the current thread kills itself. If it is `FALSE`, another thread will kill the current thread

Note

The `getOSThreadEndClb` method is typically used in conjunction with the [setEndOSThreadInDtor](#) method.

See Also

[setEndOSThreadInDtor](#)

getStepper

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getStepper](#) method is used by the framework for animation purposes.

Signature

```
AOMStepper* getStepper() const;
```

lock

Visibility

Public

Description

The [lock](#) method puts a lock on the thread mutex.

Signature

```
inline void lock() const
```

omGetEventQueue

Visibility

Public

Description

The [omGetEventQueue](#) method returns the event queue. This method is not used by the framework.

Signature

```
virtual const OMEventQueue* omGetEventQueue() const
```

Return

The event queue

queueEvent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [queueEvent](#) method queues events to be processed by the thread event loop ([execute](#)).

Signature

```
virtual OMBoolean queueEvent(OMEvent* ev,  
                             OMBoolean fromISR = FALSE);
```

Parameters

ev

Specifies the event to be queued

fromISR

Specifies whether the event has been generated by an interrupt service request (ISR)

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The method successfully queued the event.
- ◆ FALSE—The method was unable to queue the event.

Notes

In the framework, `queueEvent` is virtual to support enhanced framework customization. It can also support several event queues per task.

See Also

[action](#)

[execute](#)

[gen](#)

resume

Visibility

Public

Description

The [resume](#) method resumes a thread suspended by the [suspend](#) method.

Threads usually block when waiting for a resource like a mutex or event flag, so `resume` is rarely used by the generated code. You can use `resume` for advanced scheduling.

Signature

```
void resume();
```

See Also

[suspend](#)

schedTm

Visibility

Public

Description

The [schedTm](#) method creates a timeout request and delegates the request to `OMTimerManager`.

Signature

```
virtual void schedTm (timeUnit delteTime, short id,  
    OMReactive *instance, const OMHandle * state = NULL);
```

Parameters

`delteTime`

Specifies the delay time, in milliseconds, before the timeout request is triggered.

`id`

Identifies the timeout, either at delivery or for canceling. Every timeout has a specific ID to distinguish it from other timeouts.

`instance`

Specifies a pointer to the `OMReactive` instance requestor. After a timeout has matured, this parameter points to the instance that should be notified.

`state`

Specifies an optional parameter used by the Rhapsody instrumentation to designate a pointer to the state name upon which the timeout is scheduled. The default value is `NULL`, for the noninstrumented case.

Notes

- ◆ In the framework, `schedTm` is virtual to support enhanced framework customization. It can also support several timer managers in the system (for example, one per active class).
- ◆ `schedTm` creates the timeout using the [incarnateTimeout](#) method defined in `omreactive.h`.
- ◆ `schedTm` delegates the timeout to `OMTimerManager` using the [set](#) method defined in `timer.h`.
- ◆ The code generator generates a call to `schedTm` when it encounters timeout transitions.
- ◆ You can use `schedTm` if the statechart implementation is overridden.

See Also

[incarnateTimeout](#)

[set](#)

setEndOSThreadInDtor

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setEndOSThreadInDtor](#) method specifies whether an operating system thread in destruction should be deleted.

Signature

```
void setEndOSThreadInDtor (OMBoolean val)
```

Parameters

val

Specifies one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—Delete the object representing the operating system thread (and release the resources).
- ◆ FALSE—Do not delete the object representing the operating system thread. For example, the application is executing on this thread and, if it is deleted, the system will “leak” resources.

Notes

- ◆ [~OMThread](#) calls `setEndOSThreadInDtor` with a value of TRUE prior to destroying the thread.
- ◆ `deregisterThread (private)` calls `setEndOSThreadInDtor` with a value of TRUE prior to destroying the thread.
- ◆ `setEndOSThreadInDtor` is typically used in conjunction with the [isNotDelay](#) method.

See Also

[~OMThread](#)

[isNotDelay](#)

setPriority

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setPriority](#) method sets the priority of the thread being executed.

This method is operating system-dependent.

Signature

```
void setPriority (int pr);
```

Parameters

pr

Specifies the thread's priority

See Also

[OMThread](#)

setToGuardThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setToGuardThread](#) method sets the [toGuardThread](#) flag.

Signature

```
inline void setToGuardThread (OMBoolean flag)
```

Parameters

flag

Specifies the value for the [toGuardThread](#) attribute

See Also

[toGuardThread](#)

shouldGuardThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [shouldGuardThread](#) method determines whether the thread should be guarded.

Signature

```
inline OMBBoolean shouldGuardthread() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—Guard the thread.
- ◆ FALSE—Do not guard the thread.

start

Visibility

Public

Description

The [start](#) method activates the thread to start its event-processing loop.

If an object has its own thread, when the object is created, the thread is suspended. The `start` method is used to start event processing. This enables an active class to initialize itself by calling the [startBehavior](#) method, then to call the `start` method to start event processing.

The `start` method works in the following way:

- ◆ If the value of the `doFork` attribute is `FALSE`, `start` calls the [execute](#) method and the main thread simply grabs control from the system.
- ◆ If the value of the `doFork` attribute is `TRUE`, `start` issues the following calls:

```
OMOSThread * oldWrapperThread = thread;  
thread = theOSFactory()->createOMOSThread(  
    doExecute, this);
```

In this situation, the thread is registered, but does not take control. Another thread (for example, a GUI thread) will be responsible for event loop processing.

Signature

```
virtual void start(int = 0);
```

Notes

- ◆ The constructor of the composite object starts preexisting instances.
- ◆ The creator should start any dynamically created instances of `OMThread`.

See Also

[execute](#)

[resume](#)

[suspend](#)

stopAllThreads

Visibility

Public

Description

The [stopAllThreads](#) method is used to support the DLL version of the Rhapsody in C++ execution framework (COM).

Note

The method is used in the COM environment only, as part of the implementation of `OXF::end`.

Signature

```
static OMThread* stopAllThreads(OMThread* skipme);
```

Parameters

skipme

The framework uses this parameter to avoid killing the `NTHandleCloser` in the Microsoft environment.

suspend

Visibility

Public

Description

The [suspend](#) method suspends the thread.

Threads usually block when waiting for a resource like a mutex or event flag, so `suspend` is rarely used by the generated code. You can use `suspend` for advanced scheduling.

Signature

```
void suspend();
```

See Also

[resume](#)

unlock

Visibility

Public

Description

The [unlock](#) method unlocks the thread mutex.

Signature

```
inline void unlock() const
```

unschedTm

Visibility

Public

Description

The [unschedTm](#) method cancels a timeout request.

This method is used when:

- ◆ **Exiting a state**—The timeout is no longer relevant.
- ◆ **An object has been destroyed**—In this case, all timers associated with the object are destroyed.

Signature

```
virtual void unschedTm (short id, OMReactive *c);
```

Parameters

id

Specifies the ID tag of the timeout request. If this is [OMEventAnyEventId](#), `unschedTm` cancels all events whose destination is this specific instance of `OMReactive`. If this is set to a specific event ID, `unschedTm` cancels only that event.

c

Specifies a pointer to the `OMReactive` instance requestor. After a timeout has been canceled, this parameter points to the instance that should be notified.

Notes

- ◆ In the framework, `unschedTm` is virtual to support enhanced framework customization. It can also support several timer managers in the system (for example, one per active class).
- ◆ The code generator generates a call to `unschedTm` when the state upon which the timeout was scheduled has been exited.
- ◆ `unschedTm` calls the [unschedTm](#) method defined in `timer.h`.
- ◆ Canceling a timeout requires one of two actions:
 - Deleting the timeout from the heap
 - Canceling it inside the event queue (if it was already dispatched) by iterating the event queue
- ◆ You can use `unschedTm` in cases where the statechart implementation is overridden.

See Also

[OMEventAnyEventId](#),

[cancelEvents](#)

OMThreadTimer Class

OMThreadTimer inherits from OMTimerManager and performs the actual timing services for the framework and your application. This class is declared in the file `timer.h`.

Thread timing is delegated to OMThreadTimer by OMTimerManager so OMTimerManager can be a general purpose timer, and other timers can be created to perform specific timing tasks. For example, OMThreadTimer is a *periodic* timer—every tick time it starts working, then suspends itself for the tick time period (so as not to consume CPU time). Another possible type of timer would be an *asynchronous* timer—one activated by an interrupt from the operating system.

Currently, OMThreadTimer is the only specific timer in the Rhapsody framework.

Note

The OMThreadTimer method is part of the base class, OMTimerManager.

Construction Summary

~OMThreadTimer	Destroys the OMThreadTimer object
--------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Method Summary

action	Sends a matured timeout request to the relevant thread, where it is then inserted into the thread's event queue
initInstance	Creates an instance of OMThreadTimer

~OMThreadTimer

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMThreadTimer](#) method is the destructor for the OMThreadTimer class.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL virtual ~OMThreadTimer
```

action

Visibility

Public

Description

The [action](#) method sends a matured timeout request to the relevant thread, where it is then inserted into the thread's event queue.

The `action` method checks the value of `isNotDelay` to see whether the timeout is a delay. If the timeout is not a delay (`isNotDelay = TRUE`), `action` determines the thread of the receiver. First, `action` calls [getDestination](#) to determine the OMReactive instance to which the timeout is delegated.

If the OMReactive instance exists, `action` calls [getThread](#) to determine the OMThread to which the timeout is delegated. If the OMThread instance exists, `action` calls [queueEvent](#) to insert the timeout in the thread's event queue.

If the timeout is a delay (`isNotDelay = False`), the thread is the receiver. `action` calls `getDestination`, then calls `wakeup`.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL virtual void action (Timeout *timeout);
```

Parameters

`timeout`

Specifies the timeout request to be sent to the thread

Note

The `action` method overrides the private `action` method defined in the `OMTimerManager` class.

See Also

[getDestination](#)

[getThread](#)

[isNotDelay](#)

[OMDelay](#)

[OMTimerManager](#)

[queueEvent](#)

[wakeup](#)

initInstance

Visibility

Public

Description

The [initInstance](#) method creates an instance of `OMThreadTimer`. `OMThreadTimer` is a singleton.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL static OMThreadTimer* initInstance(  
    int ticktime =  
        OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultTicktime,  
    unsigned maxTM = OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultMaxTM,  
    OMBoolean isRealTimeModel = TRUE);
```

Parameters

`ticktime`

Specifies the basic system tick, in milliseconds. Every `ticktime`, the framework and user application are notified that the time was advanced.

[defaultTicktime](#) is defined in `timer.h` as follows:

```
static const unsigned defaultTicktime;
```

The default value is specified in `oxf.cpp` as follows:

```
const unsigned
    OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultTicktime = 100;

    maxTM
```

Specifies the maximum number of timeouts that can exist simultaneously in the system. The value for `maxTM` is used to construct the heap and matured list for storing timeouts.

[defaultMaxTM](#) is defined in `timer.h` as follows:

```
static const unsigned defaultMaxTM;
```

The default value is specified in `oxf.cpp` as follows:

```
const unsigned
    OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultMaxTM = 100;
```

See Also

[OMTimerManager](#)

OMTimeout Class

A *timeout* is an event used for notification that a specified time interval has expired (that is, it implements a UML time event).

Timeouts are either created by instances entering states with timeout transitions, or delay requests from user code. In the latter case, the `timeoutDelayId` of this event is as follows:

```
const short timeoutDelayId = -1;
```

The `OMTimeout` class is declared in the header file `event.h`.

`OMTimeout` uses the following comparison functions to manipulate its heap structure:

```
int operator==(OMTimeout& tn)
{OMBoolean matchDest = getDestination() ==
  tn.getDestination();
  OMBoolean matchId = ((getTimeoutId() ==
    tn.getTimeoutId()) || (getTimeoutId() ==
    OMEventAnyEventId) ||
    (OMEventAnyEventId == tn.getTimeoutId()));
  return (matchDest && matchId);
}
int operator>(OMTimeout& tn) {return dueTime >
  tn.dueTime;}
int operator<(OMTimeout& tn) {return dueTime <
  tn.dueTime;}
```

Attribute Summary

<u>timeoutDelayId</u>	Identifies a delay request from user code
---------------------------------------	---

Macro Summary

<u>DECLARE MEMORY ALLOCATOR</u>	Specifies a set of methods that declare the memory pool for timeouts
---	--

Construction Summary

<u>OMTimeout</u>	Constructs an <code>OMTimeout</code> object
<u>~OMTimeout</u>	Destroys the <code>OMTimeout</code> object

Method Summary

<u>operator ==</u>	Determines whether the current values of <code>destination</code> and <code>Timeout</code> are the same as those of the specified timeout
<u>operator ></u>	Determines whether the current value of <code>Timeout</code> is greater than the due time of the specified timeout
<u>operator <</u>	Determines whether the current value of <code>Timeout</code> is less than the due time of the specified timeout
<u>Delete</u>	Deletes a timeout from the heap
<u>getDelay</u>	Returns the current value of <code>delayTime</code>
<u>getDueTime</u>	Returns the due time of a timeout request stored in the heap
<u>getTimeoutId</u>	Returns the current value for <code>timeoutId</code>
<u>isNotDelay</u>	Determines whether a timeout event is a timeout delay
<u>new</u>	Allocates additional memory
<u>setDelay</u>	Sets the value of <code>Timeout</code>
<u>setDueTime</u>	Specifies the value for the <code>Timeout</code> attribute
<u>setRelativeDueTime</u>	Calculates and sets the due time for a timeout based on the current system time and the requested delay time
<u>setState</u>	Used by the framework to set the current state
<u>setTimeoutId</u>	Specifies the value for <code>timeoutId</code>

Attribute

timeoutDelayId

This global attribute identifies a delay request from user code. It is defined as follows:

```
const short timeoutDelayId = -1;
```

Macro

DECLARE_MEMORY_ALLOCATOR

This public macro specifies a set of methods that declare the memory pool for timeouts. The default number of timeouts is 100.

The `DECLARE_MEMORY_ALLOCATOR` macro is defined in `MemAlloc.h` as follows:

```
#define DECLARE_MEMORY_ALLOCATOR (CLASSNAME)

    public:

    CLASSNAME * OMMemoryPoolNextChunk;
    DECLARE_ALLOCATION_OPERATORS
        static void OMMemoryPoolIsEmpty();
        static void OMMemoryPoolSetIncrement(int value);
        static void OMCallMemoryPoolIsEmpty(
            OMBoolean flagValue);
        static void OMSetMemoryAllocator(
            CLASSNAME* (*newAllocator)(int));
```

OMTimeout

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMTimeout](#) method is the constructor for the `OMTimeout` class.

Signatures

```
OMTimeout();

OMTimeout (short id, OMReactive* pdest, timeUnit delay,
           const OMHandle* theState);
```

Parameters

`id`

Specifies the timeout ID

`pdest`

Specifies the destination `OMReactive` instance

`delay`

Specifies the requested delay, in milliseconds

`theState`

Specifies an optional state handle used for Rhapsody instrumentation purposes

See Also

[~OMTimeout](#)

~OMTimeout

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMTimeout](#) method is the destructor for the `OMTimeout` class.

Signature

```
~OMTimeout();
```

See Also

[OMTimeout](#)

operator ==

Visibility

Public

Description

The `==` operator is a comparison function used by `OMTimerManager` to manipulate its heap structure. It determines whether the current values of `destination` and `Timeout` are the same as those of the specified timeout.

The comparison yields one of the following values:

- ◆ 1—The current values of `destination` and `Timeout` are the same as those of the specified timeout.
- ◆ 0—The current values of `destination` and `Timeout` are not the same as those of the specified timeout.

Signature

```
int operator == (OMTimeout& tn) {  
    OMBoolean matchDest = getDestination() ==  
        tn.getDestination();  
    OMBoolean matchId = ((getTimeoutId()) ==
```

```
tn.getTimeoutId() ||  
(getTimeoutId() == OMEventAnyEventId) ||  
(OMEventAnyEventId == tn.getTimeoutId()));  
return (matchDest && matchId);}
```

Parameters

tn

Specifies the address of the timeout

See Also

[operator >](#)

[operator <](#)

operator >

Visibility

Public

Description

The > operator is a comparison function used by `OMTimerManager` to manipulate its heap structure. It determines whether the current value of `Timeout` is greater than the due time of the specified timeout.

The comparison yields one of the following values:

- ◆ 1—The current value of `Timeout` is greater than the due time for the specified timeout.
- ◆ 0—The current value of `Timeout` is not greater than the due time for the specified timeout.

Signature

```
int operator > (OMTimeout& tn)
```

Parameters

tn

Specifies the address of the timeout

See Also

[operator ==](#)

[operator <](#)

operator <

Visibility

Public

Description

The < operator is a comparison function used by `OMTimerManager` to manipulate its heap structure. It determines whether the current value of `Timeout` is less than the due time of the specified timeout.

The comparison yields one of the following values:

- ◆ 1—The current value of `Timeout` is less than the due time for the specified timeout.
- ◆ 0—The current value of `Timeout` is not less than the due time for the specified timeout.

Signature

```
int operator < (OMTimeout& tn)
```

Parameters

`tn`

Specifies the address of the timeout

See Also

[operator ==](#), page 305

[operator >](#), page 306

Delete

Visibility

Public

Description

The `Delete` method deletes a timeout from the heap. This is the only method that should be used to delete timeouts.

Signature

```
void Delete();
```

Notes

- ◆ The [unschedTm](#) method iterates through the heap, and calls the `Delete` method to delete one or more timeouts.
- ◆ The [DECLARE_MEMORY_ALLOCATOR](#) macro creates the memory pool for timeouts. The `Delete` operator returns memory to the memory pool. The `new` operation gets memory from the memory pool.

See Also

[DECLARE_MEMORY_ALLOCATOR](#)

[new](#)

[unschedTm](#)

getDelay

Visibility

Public

Description

The `getDelay` method returns the current value of `delayTime`.

Signature

```
timeUnit getDelay() const
```

Return

The value for timeout delays, in milliseconds

See Also

[setDelay](#)

getDueTime

Visibility

Public

Description

The `getDueTime` method returns the due time of a timeout request stored in the heap.

Signature

```
timeUnit getDueTime() const
```

Return

The time at which the timeout request becomes due (ready to be sent to the relevant thread as an event)

getTimeoutId

Visibility

Public

Description

The `getTimeoutId` method returns the current value for `timeoutId`.

Signature

```
short getTimeoutId() const
```

Return

The timeout ID

Notes

Rhapsody defines several special ID values, as follows:

Rhapsody ID	Value	Description
<code>OMEventNullId</code>	-1	The null event ID
<code>OMEventTimeoutId</code>	-2	The timeout event ID
<code>OMEventCancelledEventId</code>	-3	The canceled event ID
<code>OMEventAnyEventId</code>	-4	The ID for all events delegated to a specific <code>OMReactive</code> instance
<code>OMEventStartBehaviorId</code>	-5	The ID reserved for the <code>OMReactive startBehavior</code> event
<code>OMEventOXFEndEventId</code>	-6	Used for COM support in terminating the framework when it is used by multiple COM servers in different DLLs

See Also

[setTimeoutId](#)

isNotDelay

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isNotDelay](#) method determines whether a timeout event is a timeout delay.

Signature

```
OMBoolean isNotDelay() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following Boolean values:

- ◆ TRUE—The timeout is not a delay.
- ◆ FALSE—The timeout is a delay.

new

Visibility

Public

Description

The [new](#) operator allocates additional memory.

The following macros call this method:

- ◆ GEN
- ◆ GEN_BY_GUI
- ◆ GEN_BY_X

Signature

```
void * operator new (size_t size, void * p);
```

Parameters

size

Specifies the memory required

p

Specifies a pointer to the memory location

Notes

- ◆ Rhapsody overwrites the standard `new` operator to support its static architecture during run time.
- ◆ Rhapsody uses `malloc` and dynamic memory allocation (DMA) during initialization.
- ◆ The [DECLARE MEMORY ALLOCATOR](#) macro creates the memory pool for timeouts. The `new` operator gets memory from the memory pool. The `Delete` operation returns memory to the memory pool.

See Also

[DECLARE MEMORY ALLOCATOR](#)

[Delete](#)

[GEN](#)

[GEN BY GUI](#)

[GEN BY X](#)

setDelay

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setDelay](#) method sets the value of `Timeout`.

Signature

```
void setDelay(timeUnit delay)
```

Parameters

`delay`

Specifies the timeout delay, in milliseconds

See Also

[getDelay](#)

setDueTime

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setDueTime](#) method specifies the value for the Timeout attribute.

Signature

```
void setDueTime(timeUnit newDueTime)
```

Parameters

`newDueTime`

Specifies the new value for Timeout

See Also

[getDueTime](#)

setRelativeDueTime

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setRelativeDueTime](#) method calculates and sets the due time for a timeout based on the current system time and the requested delay time. This method is called by the `set` method.

Signature

```
void setRelativeDueTime(timeUnit now)
```

Parameters

`now`

Specifies the current system time

See Also

[set](#)

setState

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setState](#) method is used by the framework to set the current state. This method is used for animation purposes.

Signature

```
void setState(const OMHandle * s)
```

See Also

[getTimeoutId](#)

setTimeoutId

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setTimeoutId](#) method specifies the value for `timeoutId`.

Signature

```
void setTimeoutId (short id)
```

Parameters

`id`

Specifies the identifier to assign to `timeoutId`

Notes

Rhapsody defines several special ID values, as follows:

Rhapsody ID	Value	Description
OMEventNullId	-1	The null event ID
OMEventTimeoutId	-2	The timeout event ID
OMEventCancelledEventId	-3	The canceled event ID
OMEventAnyEventId	-4	The ID for all events delegated to a specific <code>OMReactive</code> instance
OMEventStartBehaviorId	-5	The ID reserved for the <code>OMReactive startBehavior</code> event
OMEventOXFEndEventId	-6	Used for COM support in terminating the framework when it is used by multiple COM servers

OMTimerManager Class

`OMTimerManager` provides timer services for all threads using a single timer task. The class is declared in the header file `timer.h`.

`OMTimerManager` manages timeout requests and issues timeout events to the system objects. `OMTimerManager` is a singleton active object. During framework initialization, the singleton is created and a single new thread is created for managing the timeout requests.

Note

In every Rhapsody-generated application, a separate thread provides timer support for the application. If your application is single-threaded, the Rhapsody-generated application will have two threads—one thread for the application and one thread for timer support.

`OMThreadTimer` inherits from `OMTimerManager` and performs the actual timing services for the framework and your application. For more information on `OMThreadTimer`, see [OMThreadTimer Class](#).

`OMTimerManager` can implement two time models:

- ◆ **real time**—Time advances according to the actual underlying operating system clock.
- ◆ **simulated time**—Time advances *explicitly*, by calling the [consumeTime](#) method, or *implicitly*, when all reactive objects are idle (they do not have an event in their event queue) and there is at least one pending timeout.

Simulated time is useful for debugging and algorithm validation.

The simulated time support is in run-time (a parameter is provided to the framework in the application initialization). However, in order to switch between real and simulated time, you need to regenerate and build the code.

In the current version, simulated time is handled at initialization time, via the `isRealTime` parameter in `OXF::init`.

The following methods are used with simulated time mode: [init](#), the `OMTimerManagerDefaults` class, `goNext` (private), and [goNextAndPost](#).

Attribute Summary

<u>overflowMark</u>	Specifies the value used to determine whether the current system time has “overflowed”
-------------------------------------	--

Construction Summary

<u>OMTimerManager</u>	Constructs an OMTimerManager object
<u>~OMTimerManager</u>	Destroys the OMTimerManager object

Method Summary

<u>action</u>	Sends a matured timeout request to the relevant thread, where it is then inserted into the thread’s event queue
<u>cbkBridge</u>	Is a bridge to get an interrupt from the operating system via the <code>timeTickCbk</code> (private) method
<u>clearInstance</u>	Cleans up the singleton instance of the timer manager
<u>consumeTime</u>	Is used in simulated time mode to simulate time consumption
<u>destroyTimer</u>	Cleans up the timer manager singleton instance
<u>getElapsedTime</u>	Returns the value of <code>m_Time</code> , the current system time.
<u>goNextAndPost</u>	Is used in simulated time mode
<u>init</u>	Starts the timer ticking
<u>initInstance</u>	Initializes the singleton instance
<u>instance</u>	Creates the singleton instance of the timer manager
<u>resume</u>	Is used by the framework to resume the timer during animation
<u>set</u>	Delegates a timeout request to <code>OMTimerManager</code>
<u>setElapsedTime</u>	Sets the value of <code>m_Time</code> , the current system time
<u>softUnschedTm</u>	Removes a specific timeout from the matured list
<u>suspend</u>	Is used by the framework to suspend the timer during animation

unschedTm	Cancels a timeout request
---------------------------	---------------------------

Attributes

overflowMark

This protected attribute specifies the value used to determine whether the current system time (`m_Time`) has “overflowed.” `m_Time` is implemented as an unsigned long integer; its maximum value is implementation-dependent.

It is defined as follows:

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL static const timeUnit
    overflowMark;
```

The `timeUnit` method is defined in `rawtypes.h` as follows:

```
typedef unsigned long timeUnit;
```

The value for `overflowMark` is specified in `timer.cpp` as follows:

```
const timeUnit OMTimerManager::overflowMark =
    0x80000000;
```

The `post` method compares `m_Time` to `overflowMark` after it gets a pointer to the current timeout request in the heap. If `m_Time >= overflowMark`, the `post` method iterates over the heap to adjust the `dueTime` of each timeout request, and resets `m_Time` as follows:

```
m_Time &= ~overflowMark;
```

Updating `dueTime` and `m_Time` uses system resources. You should monitor `m_Time` carefully for your application.

OMTimerManager

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMTimerManager](#) method is the constructor for the OMTimerManager class.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL OMTimerManager (int ticktime =
    OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultTicktime,
    unsigned int maxTM =
        OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultMaxTM,
    OMBoolean isRealTimeModel = TRUE);
```

Parameters

ticktime

Specifies the basic system tick, in milliseconds. At every tick, the Rhapsody framework and user application are notified that the time was advanced.

The defaultTicktime specifies the default tick time, defined in timer.h as follows:

```
static const unsigned defaultTicktime;
```

The default value is specified in oxf.cpp as follows:

```
const unsigned OMTimerManagerDefaults::
    defaultTicktime = 100;
```

maxTM

Specifies the maximum number of timeouts that can exist simultaneously in the system. The value for maxTM is used to construct the heap and the matured list for storing timeouts.

The defaultMaxTM is defined in timer.h as follows:

```
static const unsigned defaultMaxTM;
```

The default value is specified in oxf.cpp as follows:

```
const unsigned OMTimerManagerDefaults::
    defaultMaxTM = 100;
```

isRealTimeModel

Specifies whether the time model is real (TRUE) or simulated (FALSE).

Notes

- ◆ The `defaultTicktime` is 100 milliseconds. As you decrease `ticktime` (for example, to 50 ms) you get a “finer” timer accuracy, but the thread consumes more CPU time (because it’s a separate thread). In addition, the actions that your application performs every `ticktime` also take time. If you specify a very small `ticktime`, the system might get into conflicts. You should use 100 milliseconds for this value.
- ◆ You can change the default clock tick of 100 milliseconds by editing the value assigned to `defaultTicktime` in the constructor and then recompiling the OXF libraries.
- ◆ You can override the default tick time by setting the `TimerResolution` property (under `<lang>_CG::Framework`).
- ◆ The framework uses `maxTM` to construct a heap and a matured list of timeouts. The `defaultMaxTM` is 100. `maxTM` enables the dynamic framework to provide a static architecture, thereby avoid dynamic memory allocation during run time. In addition, a static run-time architecture enables you to easily analyze the system. Rhapsody static events facilitate real-time and safety-critical systems that do not require (or allow) dynamic memory management during run time. Note, however, that Rhapsody requires `malloc` during initialization and your application must support dynamic memory management.
- ◆ The [DECLARE MEMORY ALLOCATOR](#) macro creates the memory pool for timeouts. The [new](#) operator gets memory from the memory pool. The [Delete](#) operation returns memory to the memory pool.
- ◆ To change the value of `maxTM` for your application, change the `defaultMaxTM` attribute. You can also override the default maximum number of timeouts by setting the `TimerMaxTimeouts` property (under `<lang>_CG::Framework`).
- ◆ If your application exceeds `maxTM` and tries to create additional timeouts, the return value will be `NULL`. You must specify, in advance, the maximum number of timeouts that can exist together in the system.

See Also

[DECLARE MEMORY ALLOCATOR](#)

[defaultMaxTM](#)

[defaultTicktime](#)

~OMTimerManager

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMTimerManager](#) method is the destructor for the OMTimerManager class. It deletes (destroys) the operating system entity that the instance wraps.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL virtual ~OMTimerManager();
```

See Also

[OMTimerManager](#)

action

Visibility

Public

Description

The [action](#) method sends a matured timeout request to the relevant thread, where it is then inserted into the thread's event queue.

This method is overridden by the OMThreadTimer::action method.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL virtual void action (  
    OMTIMEOUT *timeout);
```

Parameters

timeout

Specifies the timeout request to be sent to the thread

See Also

[action](#)

cbkBridge

Visibility

Public

Description

The [cbkBridge](#) method is a bridge to get an interrupt from the operating system via the `timeTickCbk` (private) method.

This method is defined because the API of most RTOSes expects a C function to handle an interrupt.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL static void cbkBridge (void *me)
```

Parameters

`me`

Gets the interrupt from the `timeTickCbk` method

clearInstance

Visibility

Public

Description

The [clearInstance](#) method cleans up the singleton instance of the timer manager.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL static void clearInstance()
```

consumeTime

Visibility

Public

Description

The [consumeTime](#) method is used in simulated time mode to simulate time consumption. It increases time incrementally so it can be preempted by other tasks.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void consumeTime (timeUnit interval,  
timeUnit step = 1);
```

Parameters

interval

Defines the time interval used for clock updates.

step

Defines how many intervals to change at each clock update. The default value is 1.

decNonIdleThreadCounter

Visibility

Public

Description

The [decNonIdleThreadCounter](#) method decreases the nonIdleThreadCounter private attribute.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void decNonIdleThreadCounter()
```

See Also

[incNonIdleThreadCounter](#)

destroyTimer

Visibility

Public

Description

The [destroyTimer](#) method cleans up the timer manager singleton instance.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void destroyTimer()
```

getElapsedTime

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getElapsedTime](#) method returns the value of `m_Time`, the current system time.

This method is useful for debugging purposes. Using it, you can determine when a state was entered, when an event was put in the event queue, and so on.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL timeUnit getElapsedTime() const
```

Return

`m_Time`, the current system time

See Also

[setElapsedTime](#)

goNextAndPost

Visibility

Public

Description

The [goNextAndPost](#) method is used in simulated time mode. It creates a mutex, then calls the `goNext` method, followed by the `post` method. Note that `goNext` and `post` are private methods.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void goNextAndPost();
```

incNonIdleThreadCounter

Visibility

Public

Description

The [incNonIdleThreadCounter](#) method increases the `nonIdleThreadCounter` private attribute.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void incNonIdleThreadCounter();
```

See Also

[decNonIdleThreadCounter](#)

init

Visibility

Public

Description

The [init](#) method starts the timer ticking. It is used by the framework initialization.

In real-time mode, `init` creates an `OMOSTickTimer`, as follows:

```
osTimer = theOSFactory() ->
    createOMOSTickTimer(tick, cbkBridge, this);
```

In simulated time mode, `init` creates an `OMOSIdleTimer`, as follows:

```
osTimer = theOSFactory() ->
    createOMOSIdleTimer (cbkBridge, this);
```

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL virtual void init();
```

initInstance

Visibility

Public

Description

The [initInstance](#) method initializes the singleton instance.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL static OMTimerManager* initInstance(
    int tickTime =
    OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultTicktime,
    unsigned int maxTM =
    OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultMaxTM,
    OMBoolean isRealTimeModel=TRUE);
```

Parameters

`ticktime`

Specifies the basic system tick, in milliseconds. At every tick, the Rhapsody framework and user application are notified that the time was advanced.

The `defaultTicktime` specifies the default tick time, defined in `timer.h` as follows:

```
static const unsigned defaultTicktime;
```

The default value is specified in `oxf.cpp` as follows:

```
const unsigned OMTimerManagerDefaults::  
    defaultTicktime = 100;
```

```
maxTM
```

Specifies the maximum number of timeouts that can exist simultaneously in the system. The value for `maxTM` is used to construct the heap and the matured list for storing timeouts.

The `defaultMaxTM` is defined in `timer.h` as follows:

```
static const unsigned defaultMaxTM;
```

The default value is specified in `oxf.cpp` as follows:

```
const unsigned OMTimerManagerDefaults::  
    defaultMaxTM = 100;
```

```
isRealTimeModel
```

Specifies whether the time model is real (`TRUE`) or simulated (`FALSE`).

instance

Visibility

```
Public
```

Description

The [instance](#) method creates the singleton instance of the timer manager.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL static OMTimerManager* instance()
```

resume

Visibility

Public

Description

The [resume](#) method is used by the framework to resume the timer during animation.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void resume()
```

See Also

[suspend](#)

set

Visibility

Public

Description

The [set](#) method delegates a timeout request to OMTimerManager.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void set(OMTimeout* timeout);
```

Parameters

timeout

Specifies the timeout event to be delegated to OMTimerManager

Notes

- ◆ The `set` method is called by the [schedTm](#) method, defined in `omthread.h`.
- ◆ The `set` method first locks a mutex, calls [setRelativeDueTime](#) to set the due time for the timeout based on the current value of `m_Time`, then adds the timeout to the timeout heap.
- ◆ After the `set` operation is completed, the heap contains a list of requested timeouts, with the first timeout request in the heap scheduled to occur next.

See Also

[schedTm](#)

[setRelativeDueTime](#)

setElapsedTime

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setElapsedTime](#) method sets the value of `m_Time`, the current system time.

Note

The `setElapsedTime` method is used for debugging purposes to start the timer at a specific time. This method should be used only with great care.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void setElapsedTime (timeUnit newTime);
```

Parameters

`newTime`

Specifies the new system time

See Also

[getElapsedTime](#)

softUnschedTm

Visibility

Public

Description

The [softUnschedTm](#) method removes a specific timeout from the matured list.

This method is called only from `~OMTimeout`, the timeout destructor.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void softUnschedTm (OMTimeout* Timeout);
```

Parameters

Timeout

Specifies the timeout to remove from the matured list

See Also

[~OMTimeout](#)

suspend

Visibility

Public

Description

The [suspend](#) method is used by the framework to suspend the timer during animation.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void suspend();
```

See Also

[resume](#)

unschedTm

Visibility

Public

Description

The [unschedTm](#) method cancels a timeout request.

This method is used when:

- ◆ **Exiting a state**—The timeout is no longer relevant.
- ◆ **An object has been destroyed**—In this case, all timers associated with the object are destroyed.

The `unschedTm` method works in the following way:

1. If the `OMReactive` instance does not exist, `unschedTm` returns; otherwise, it invokes a mutex to protect the following operations:
 - ◆ If `id == OMEventAnyEventId`, `unschedTm` cancels all events whose destination is this specific instance of `OMReactive`.
 - ◆ `unschedTm` calls the `isCurrentEvent` method to determine whether the current event is delegated to this `OMReactive`. If it is, `unschedTm` calls the `findInList` method (private) to locate the timeout in the matured list, then removes it from the matured list.
2. Next, `unschedTm` creates three clones for the following items:
 - ◆ The timeout ID, using the [setTimeoutId](#) method
 - ◆ The timeout destination, using the [setDestination](#) method
 - ◆ The timeout delay, using the [setDelay](#) method
3. The `unschedTm` method iterates through the heap and calls the [Delete](#) method to delete those timeouts whose destination is the specific `OMReactive`.
4. Finally, the method looks for matching timeouts in the matured list. It calls the `findInList` method to iterate over the matured list to find matching timeouts. When it finds one, it calls the [setId](#) method to set the timeout's ID to [OMCancelledEventId](#), then removes it from the matured list.
5. If `id == OMEventTimeoutId`, `unschedTm` cancels only that event.

Signature

```
RP_FRAMEWORK_DLL void unschedTm (short id,  
    OMReactive *c);
```

Parameters

id

Specifies the ID tag of the timeout request.

If [OMEventAnyEventId](#) is specified, `unschedTm` cancels all events whose destination is this specific instance of `OMReactive`. If [OMEventTimeoutId](#) is specified, `unschedTm` cancels only that timeout.

c

Specifies a pointer to the `OMReactive` instance requestor. After a timeout has been canceled, this parameter points to the instance that should be notified.

Notes

- ◆ Canceling a timeout requires one of two actions:
 - Deleting the timeout from the heap.
 - Canceling it inside the event queue, if it is already dispatched. This is done by iterating the event queue.
- ◆ You can use `unschedTm` in cases where the statechart implementation is overridden.
- ◆ `unschedTm` is called by [unschedTm](#) (defined in `omthread.h`).

See Also

[OMEventAnyEventId](#)

[Delete](#)

[setDelay](#)

[setDestination](#)

[setId](#)

[setTimeoutId](#)

[OMEventTimeoutId](#)

OMTimerManagerDefaults Class

OMTimerManagerDefaults defines default values for the tick interval ([defaultTicktime](#)) and the maximum number of time ticks before restarting the time tick count ([defaultMaxTM](#)).

This class is declared in the header file `oxf.h`.

Constant Summary

defaultMaxTM	Specifies the default for the maximum number of time ticks before restarting the time tick count
defaultTicktime	Specifies the default for the basic system tick interval, in milliseconds

Constants

defaultMaxTM

Specifies the default for the maximum number of time ticks before restarting the time tick count. It is used by the `maxTM` parameter in [OMTimerManager](#), the constructor for the `OMTimerManager` class.

The default value is specified in `oxf.cpp` as follows:

```
const unsigned OMTimerManagerDefaults::
    defaultMaxTM = 100;
static const unsigned defaultMaxTM;
```

defaultTicktime

Specifies the default for the basic system tick interval, in milliseconds. It is used by the `ticktime` parameter in [OMTimerManager](#), the constructor for the `OMTimerManager` class.

The default value is specified in `oxf.cpp` as follows:

```
const unsigned OMTimerManagerDefaults::
    defaultTicktime = 100;
static const unsigned defaultTicktime;
```

OMUAbstractContainer Class

The `OMAbstractContainer` class is the base class for abstract, typeless containers, based on the template (typed) classes. It includes the friend class `OMIterator`, which provides a standard iterator for classes derived from `OMUAbstractContainer`. See [OMIterator Class](#) for more information on iteration methods.

This class is defined in the header file `omuabscon.h`.

Construction Summary

~OMUAbstractContainer	Destroys the <code>OMAbstractContainer</code> object
---------------------------------------	--

Method Summary

getCurrent	Gets the current element
getFirst	Gets the first element in the container
getNext	Gets the next element in the container

~OMUAbstractContainer

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMUAbstractContainer](#) destroys the `OMUAbstractContainer` object.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMUAbstractContainer()
```

getCurrent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCurrent](#) method gets the current element in the container.

Signature

```
virtual void* getCurrent(void* pos) const=0;
```

Parameters

pos

Specifies the current position

getFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getFirst](#) method gets the first element in the container.

Signature

```
virtual void getFirst(void*& pos) const=0;
```

Parameters

pos

Specifies the first position in the container

getNext

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getNext](#) method gets the next element in the container.

Signature

```
virtual void getNext(void*& pos) const=0;
```

Parameters

pos

Specifies the next position in the container

OMUCollection Class

In Rhapsody, `omu*` containers are containers that are not implemented with templates. The use of template-free containers reduces the size of the generated code considerably. An `OMUCollection` is a typeless, dynamically sized array.

This class is defined in the header file `omucollec.h`.

Attribute Summary

count	Specifies the number of elements in the collection
theLink	Specifies the link to the element in the collection
size	Specifies the amount of memory allocated for the collection

Construction Summary

OMUCollection	Constructs an <code>OMUCollection</code> object
~OMUCollection	Destroys the <code>OMUCollection</code> object

Method Summary

operator []	Returns the element at the specified position
add	Adds the specified element to the collection
addAt	Adds the specified element to the collection at the given index
find	Looks for the specified element in the collection
getAt	Returns the element found at the specified index
getCount	Returns the number of elements in the collection
getCurrent	Is used by the iterator to get the element at the current position in the collection
getFirst	Is used by the iterator to get the first position in the collection
getNext	Is used by the iterator to get the next position in the collection
getSize	Gets the size of the memory allocated for the collection
isEmpty	Determines whether the collection is empty

<u>remove</u>	Deletes the specified element from the collection
<u>removeAll</u>	Deletes all the elements from the collection
<u>removeByIndex</u>	Deletes the element found at the specified index in the collection
<u>reorganize</u>	Reorganizes the contents of the collection
<u>setAt</u>	Inserts the specified element at the given index in the collection

Attributes

count

This attribute specifies the number of elements in the collection. It is defined as follows:

```
int count;
```

theLink

This attribute specifies the link to an element in the collection. It is defined as follows:

```
void** theLink;
```

size

This attribute specifies the amount of memory allocated for the collection. It is defined as follows

```
int size;
```

OMUCollection

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMUCollection](#) method is the constructor for the `OMUCollection` class.

Signature

```
OMUCollection(int theSize=DefaultStartSize)
```

Parameters

`theSize`

The starting size. The default collection size is 20 elements.

See Also

[~OMUCollection](#)

~OMUCollection

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMUCollection](#) method is the destructor for the `OMUCollection` class.

Signature

```
~OMUCollection()
```

See Also

[OMUCollection](#)

operator []

Visibility

Public

Description

The [] operator returns the element at the specified position.

Signatures

```
void * operator[] (int i)
const void * operator[] (int i) const
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to return

Return

The element at the specified index, or NULL if you selected an out-of-range value

add

Visibility

Public

Description

The [add](#) method adds the specified element to the collection.

Signature

```
void add(void* p)
```

Parameters

p

The element to add

See Also

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeByIndex](#)

addAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [addAt](#) method adds the specified element to the collection at the given index.

Signature

```
int addAt(int index, void* p)
```

Parameters

index

The index at which to add the new element

p

The element to add

See Also

[add](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeByIndex](#)

find

Visibility

Public

Description

The [find](#) method looks for the specified element in the collection.

Signature

```
int find(void* p) const
```

Parameters

p

The element you want to find

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The element was not found in the collection.
- ◆ 1—The element was found in the collection.

getAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getAt](#) method returns the element found at the specified index.

Signature

```
void* getAt (int i) const
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to retrieve

Return

The element found at the specified location

getCount

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCount](#) method returns the number of elements in the collection.

Signature

```
int getCount () const
```

Return

The number of elements in the collection

getCurrent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCurrent](#) method is used by the iterator to get the element at the current position in the collection.

Signature

```
void* getCurrent(void* pos) const
```

Parameters

pos

The position of the element to retrieve

Return

The element at the current position in the collection

getFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getFirst](#) method is used by the iterator to get the first position in the collection.

Signature

```
void getFirst(void*& pos) const
```

Parameters

pos

The position of the element to retrieve

See Also

[getNext](#)

getNext

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getNext](#) method is used by the iterator to get the next position in the collection.

Signature

```
void getNext(void*& pos) const
```

Parameters

pos

The position of the element to retrieve

See Also

[getFirst](#)

getSize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getSize](#) method gets the size of the memory allocated for the collection.

Signature

```
int getSize() const
```

Return

The size

isEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isEmpty](#) method determines whether the collection is empty.

Signature

```
int isEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The collection is not empty.
- ◆ 1—The collection is empty.

remove

Visibility

Public

Description

The [remove](#) method deletes the specified element from the collection.

Signature

```
void remove(void* p);
```

Parameters

p

The element to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeByIndex](#)

removeAll

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeAll](#) method deletes all the elements from the collection.

Signature

```
void removeAll()
```

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeByIndex](#)

removeByIndex

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeByIndex](#) method deletes the element found at the specified index in the collection.

Signature

```
void removeByIndex(int i)
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

reorganize

Visibility

Public

Description

The [reorganize](#) method enables you to reorganize the contents of the collection, and enlarge it if necessary.

Signature

```
void reorganize(int factor = DefaultFactor)
```

Parameters

factor

The growth factor. The default value is 2.

setAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setAt](#) method inserts the specified element at the given index in the collection.

Signature

```
int setAt(int index, const void* p)
```

Parameters

index

The index at which to add the new element

p

The element to add

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The method failed.
- ◆ 1—The method was successful.

OMUIterator Class

The `OMUIterator` class provides a standard iterator for containers derived from `OMUAbstractContainer`.

This class is defined in the header file `omuabscon.h`.

Construction Summary

<code>OMUIterator</code>	Constructs an <code>OMUIterator</code> object
--	---

Method Summary

<code>operator *</code>	Returns the current value of the iterator
<code>operator ++</code>	Increments the iterator
<code>reset</code>	Resets the iterator to the first position in the container
<code>value</code>	Returns the current value of the iterator

OMUIterator

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMUIterator](#) method is the constructor for the OMUIterator class.

Signatures

```
OMUIterator();
```

```
OMUIterator(const OMUAbstractContainer& l)
```

```
OMUIterator(const OMUAbstractContainer* l)
```

Parameters

l

The container the iterator will visit

operator *

Visibility

Public

Description

The * operator returns the current value of the iterator.

Signature

```
void* operator* ()
```

Return

The current value of the iterator

operator ++

Visibility

Public

Description

The ++ operator increments the iterator.

The first signature defines the ++ operator used for "++i" usage; the second signature is used for "i++".

Signatures

```
OMUIterator& operator++() //prefix
```

```
OMUIterator operator++(int i) //postfix
```

Parameters

i

Dummy parameter

reset

Visibility

Public

Description

The [reset](#) method resets the iterator to the first position in the container.

Signatures

```
void reset()  
void reset(OMUAbstractContainer& newLink)
```

Parameters

newLink

The new position

value

Visibility

Public

Description

The [value](#) method returns the current value of the iterator.

Signature

```
void* value()
```

OMUList Class

In Rhapsody, `omu*` containers are containers that are not implemented with templates. The use of template-free containers reduces the size of the generated code considerably. An `OMUList` is a typeless, linked list.

This class is defined in the header file `omulist.h`.

Construction Summary

OMUList	Constructs an <code>OMUList</code> object
~OMUList	Destroys the <code>OMUList</code> object

Flag Summary

first	Specifies the first element in the list
last	Specifies the last element in the list

Method Summary

operator []	Returns the element at the specified position.
add	Adds the specified element to the end of the list
addAt	Adds the specified element to the list at the given index
addFirst	Adds an element to the beginning of the list
find	Looks for the specified element in the list
getAt	Returns the element found at the specified index
getCount	Returns the number of elements in the list
getCurrent	Is used by the iterator to get the element at the current position in the list
getFirst	Is used by the iterator to get the first position in the list
getNext	Is used by the iterator to get the next position in the list
isEmpty	Determines whether the list is empty
_removeFirst	Removes the first item from the list

remove	Deletes the first occurrence of the specified element from the list
removeAll	Deletes all the elements from the list
removeFirst	Deletes the first element from the list
removeItem	Deletes the specified element from the list
removeLast	Deletes the last element from the list

Flags

first

Specifies the first element in the list. It is defined as follows:

```
OMUListItem* first;
```

last

Specifies the last element in the list. It is defined as follows:

```
OMUListItem* last;
```

Example

Consider the following example:

```
OMUIterator iter(itsObserver);  
while (*iter)  
{  
    (static_cast<Observer*>(*iter))->notify();  
    iter++;  
}
```

OMUList

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMUList](#) method is the constructor for the `OMUList` class. The method creates an empty list.

Signature

```
OMUList()
```

See Also

[~OMUList](#)

~OMUList

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMUList](#) method empties the list.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMUList()
```

See Also

[OMUList](#)

operator []

Visibility

Public

Description

The [] operator returns the element at the specified position.

Signature

```
void * operator[] (int i) const
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to return

add

Visibility

Public

Description

The [add](#) method adds the specified element to the end of the list.

Signature

```
void add(void *p)
```

Parameters

p

The element to add to the list

See Also

[addAt](#)

[addFirst](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

addAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [addAt](#) method adds the specified element to the list at the given index.

Signature

```
void addAt(int i, void* p)
```

Parameters

i

The list index at which to add the element

p

The element to add

See Also

[add](#)

[addFirst](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

addFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [addFirst](#) method adds an element to the beginning of the list.

Signature

```
void addFirst(void *p)
```

Parameters

p

The element to add to the beginning of the list

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

find

Visibility

Public

Description

The [find](#) method looks for the specified element in the list.

Signature

```
int find(const void* p) const
```

Parameters

p

The element you want to find

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The element was not found in the list.
- ◆ 1—The element was found in the list.

getAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getAt](#) method returns the element found at the specified index.

Signature

```
void* getAt (int i) const
```

Parameters

i

The index of the element to retrieve

See Also

[getCount](#)

[getCurrent](#)

[getFirst](#)

[getNext](#)

getCount

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCount](#) method returns the number of elements in the list.

Signature

```
int getCount() const
```

Return

The number of elements in the list

getCurrent

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCurrent](#) method is used by the iterator to get the element at the current position in the list.

Signature

```
virtual void* getCurrent(void* pos) const
```

Parameters

pos

The position of the element you want to retrieve

getFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getFirst](#) method is used by the iterator to get the first position in the list.

Signature

```
virtual void getFirst(void*& pos) const
```

Parameters

pos

The position

See Also

[getNext](#)

getNext

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getNext](#) method is used by the iterator to get the next position in the list.

Signature

```
virtual void getNext(void*& pos) const
```

Parameters

pos

The position

See Also

[getFirst](#)

isEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isEmpty](#) method determines whether the list is empty.

Signature

```
int isEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The list is not empty.
- ◆ 1—The list is empty.

removeFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeFirst](#) method removes the first item from the list.

Note

It is safer to use the method [removeFirst](#) because that method has more checks than [removeFirst](#).

Signature

```
inline void _removeFirst()
```

See Also

[removeFirst](#)

remove

Visibility

Public

Description

The [remove](#) method deletes the first occurrence of the specified element from the list.

Signature

```
void remove(const void* p)
```

Parameters

p

The element to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

removeAll

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeAll](#) method deletes all the elements from the list.

Signature

```
void removeAll()
```

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeFirst](#)

[removeLast](#)

removeFirst

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeFirst](#) method deletes the first element from the list.

Signature

```
void removeFirst()
```

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeLast](#)

removeItem

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeItem](#) method deletes the specified element from the list.

Signature

```
void removeItem(const OMULListItem* item)
```

Parameters

item

The element to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeLast](#)

removeLast

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeLast](#) method deletes the last element from the list.

Note

This method is not efficient because the Rhapsody framework does not keep backward pointers. It is preferable to use one of the other `remove` functions to delete elements from the list.

Signature

```
void removeLast ()
```

See Also

[add](#)

[addAt](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeItem](#)

OMUListItem Class

The `OMUListItem` class is a helper class for `OMUList` that contains functions that enable you to manipulate list elements.

This class is defined in the header file `omulist.h`.

Construction Summary

OMUListItem	Constructs an <code>OMUListItem</code> object
-----------------------------	---

Method Summary

connectTo	Connects to the specified item in the list
getElement	Gets the list element
getNext	Gets the next item in the list
setElement	Sets the specified list element

OMUListItem

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMUListItem](#) method is the constructor for the `OMUListItem` class.

Signature

```
OMUListItem(void* theElement)
```

Parameters

`theElement`

The new list element

connectTo

Visibility

Public

Description

The [connectTo](#) method connects to the specified item in the list.

Signature

```
void connectTo(OMUListItem* item)
```

Parameters

item

The item to connect to

getElement

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getElement](#) method gets the list element.

Signature

```
void* getElement() const
```

getNext

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getNext](#) method gets the next item in the list.

Signature

```
OMUListItem* getNext() const
```

Return

The next item in the list

setElement

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setElement](#) method sets the specified list element.

Signature

```
void setElement (void* p)
```

Parameters

p

The list element to set

OMUMap Class

In Rhapsody, `omu*` containers are containers that are not implemented with templates. The use of template-free containers reduces the size of the generated code considerably. An `OMUMap` is a typeless map.

This class is defined in the header file `omumap.h`.

Construction Summary

OMUMap	Constructs an <code>OMUMap</code> object
~OMUMap	Destroys the <code>OMUMap</code> object

Method Summary

operator []	Returns the element found at the specified location
add	Adds an element to the map
find	Determines whether the specified element is in the map
getAt	Returns the element for the specified key
getCount	Returns the number of elements in the map
getKey	Gets the element for the specified key
isEmpty	Determines whether the map is empty
lookUp	Looks for the specified element in the map
remove	Deletes the specified element from the map
removeAll	Deletes all the elements from the map
removeKey	Deletes the element from the map, given its key

OMUMap

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMUMap](#) method is the constructor for the `OMUMap` class.

Signature

```
OMUMap ()
```

See Also

[~OMUMap](#)

~OMUMap

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMUMap](#) method destroys the `OMUMap` object.

Signature

```
~OMUMap ()
```

See Also

[OMMap](#)

operator []

Visibility

Public

Description

The [] operator returns the element at the specified key.

Signature

```
void* operator[] (void* theKey) const
```

Parameters

theKey

The key of the element to get

Return

The element at the specified key

add

Visibility

Public

Description

The [add](#) method adds the specified element to the given key.

Signature

```
void add(void* theKey, void* p);
```

Parameters

theKey

The map key to which to add the element

p

The element to add to the key

See Also

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeKey](#)

find

Visibility

Public

Description

The [find](#) method determines whether the specified element is in the map.

Signature

```
int find(void* p) const
```

Parameters

p

The element to look for

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The element was not found in the map.
- ◆ 1—The element was found.

getAt

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getAt](#) method returns the element for the specified key.

Signature

```
void* getAt(const void* theKey) const
```

Parameters

theKey

The key for the element to get

getCount

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getCount](#) method returns the number of elements in the map.

Signature

```
int getCount() const
```

Return

The number of elements in the map

getKey

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getKey](#) method gets the element for the specified key.

Signature

```
void* getKey(const void* theKey) const
```

Parameters

theKey

The map key whose element you want

isEmpty

Visibility

Public

Description

The [isEmpty](#) method determines whether the map is empty.

Signature

```
int isEmpty() const
```

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The map is not empty.
- ◆ 1—The map is empty.

lookUp

Visibility

Public

Description

The [lookUp](#) method finds the specified element in the map, given its key. If the element is found, the method places the contents of the element referenced by the key in the `element` parameter, and returns the value 1.

Signature

```
int lookUp(const void* theKey, void*& element) const
```

Parameters

`theKey`

The map key

`element`

The element to look up

Return

The method returns one of the following values:

- ◆ 0—The element was not found in the map.
- ◆ 1—The element was found.

remove

Visibility

Public

Description

The [remove](#) method deletes the specified element from the map.

Signature

```
void remove(void* p)
```

Parameters

p

The element to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[removeAll](#)

[removeKey](#)

removeAll

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeAll](#) method deletes all the elements from the map.

Signature

```
void removeAll()
```

See Also

[add](#)

[remove](#)

[removeKey](#)

removeKey

Visibility

Public

Description

The [removeKey](#) method deletes the element from the map, given its key.

Signature

```
void removeKey(void* theKey)
```

Parameters

theKey

The key for the element to delete

See Also

[add](#)

[remove](#)

[removeAll](#)

OMUMapItem Class

The `OMUMapItem` class is a helper class for `OMUMap` that contains functions that enable you to manipulate map elements.

This class is defined in the header file `omumap.h`.

Construction Summary

OMUMapItem	Constructs an <code>OMUMapItem</code> object
~OMUMapItem	Destroys the <code>OMUMapItem</code> object

Method Summary

getElement	Returns the current element
----------------------------	-----------------------------

OMUMapItem

Visibility

Public

Description

The [OMUMapItem](#) method is the constructor for the `OMUMapItem` class.

Signature

```
OMUMapItem(void* theKey, void* theElement)
```

Parameters

`theKey`

The map key

`theElement`

The new map element

See Also

[~OMUMapItem](#)

~OMUMapItem

Visibility

Public

Description

The [~OMUMapItem](#) method destroys the OMUMapItem object.

Signature

```
virtual ~OMUMapItem()
```

See Also

[OMMapItem](#)

getElement

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getElement](#) method returns the current element.

Signature

```
void* getElement()
```

Return

The current element

OXF Class

The `oxf.h` file defines general API classes used by the execution framework.

Method Summary

<u>animDeregisterForeignThread</u>	Unregisters the external thread
<u>animRegisterForeignThread</u>	Registers an external thread (not an <code>OMThread</code>) in the animation framework
<u>delay</u>	Delays the calling thread for the specified length of time
<u>end</u>	Ends the event processing of the default event dispatching thread
<u>getMemoryManager</u>	Returns the current framework memory manager
<u>getTheDefaultActiveClass</u>	Returns the default active class
<u>getTheTickTimerFactory</u>	Returns the low-level timer factory
<u>init</u>	Initializes the timer, creates the default event dispatching thread, and initializes the framework
<u>setMemoryManager</u>	Specifies the current framework memory manager
<u>setTheDefaultActiveClass</u>	Registers an alternate default active object on the framework
<u>setTheTickTimerFactory</u>	Registers a timer factory on the framework, causing the framework to use the user-defined timers instead of the predefined timers
<u>start</u>	Starts the event processing of the default event dispatching thread

animDeregisterForeignThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [animDeregisterForeignThread](#) method unregisters the external thread.

Signature

```
static void animDeregisterForeignThread(void* theHandle);
```

Parameters

theHandle

Specifies the handle to the external thread to unregister

See Also

[animRegisterForeignThread](#)

animRegisterForeignThread

Visibility

Public

Description

The [animRegisterForeignThread](#) method registers an external thread (not an OMThread) in the animation framework.

Signature

```
static void animRegisterForeignThread(char * name,  
void* theHandle);
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the external thread

theHandle

Specifies the handle to the thread

See Also

[animDeregisterForeignThread](#)

delay

Visibility

Public

Description

The [delay](#) method delays the calling thread for the specified length of time.

Signature

```
static void delay (timeUnit t);
```

Parameters

t

Specifies the delay, in milliseconds

end

Visibility

Public

Description

The [end](#) method closes the framework-dependent parts in the application, without closing the application.

This method was added to support Microsoft COM technology, and is fully implemented for Microsoft adapters only.

Signature

```
static void end();
```

See Also

[init](#)

[start](#)

getMemoryManager

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getMemoryManager](#) method returns the current framework memory manager.

Signature

```
static OMAbstractMemoryAllocator* getMemoryManager()
```

Return

The framework memory manager

See Also

[setMemoryManager](#)

getTheDefaultActiveClass

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getTheDefaultActiveClass](#) method returns the default active class.

Signature

```
static OMThread* getTheDefaultActiveClass()
```

Return

The default active class

See Also

[setTheDefaultActiveClass](#)

getTheTickTimerFactory

Visibility

Public

Description

The [getTheTickTimerFactory](#) method returns the low-level timer factory.

Signature

```
static const OMAbstractTickTimerFactory*  
getTheTickTimerFactory()
```

Return

theTickTimerFactory

See Also

[setTheTickTimerFactory](#)

init

Visibility

Public

Description

In instrumented code, [init](#) initializes the framework instances that need to be available for the application built on top of the framework.

This method must be called before any other framework-related code is executed.

Note

You must call `OXF::init()` in a DLL even if the application loading the DLL has called `OXF::init()`; otherwise, there will be a leak in the state machine thread handle.

Signature

```
static int init (  
    int numProgArgs = 0,  
    char **progArgs = NULL,  
    unsigned int defaultPort = 0,  
    const char* defaultHost = NULL,  
    unsigned ticktime =  
        OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultTicktime,  
    unsigned maxTM =  
        OMTimerManagerDefaults::defaultMaxTM,  
    OMBBoolean isRealTimeModel = TRUE);
```

Parameters

`numProgArgs`

Specifies the number of program arguments.

`progArgs`

Specifies the list of program arguments.

`defaultPort`

Is an animation-specific parameter that specifies the port used for communicating with the animation server.

If you are using an animation port other than 6423 (the default value), this number must match that assigned to the `AnimationPortNumber` variable in your `rhapsody.ini` file.

`defaultHost`

Is an animation-specific parameter that specifies the default host name of the machine on which Rhapsody is running.

`tickTime`

Specifies the basic system tick in milliseconds. Every ticktime, the framework timeout manager checks for expired timeouts. The default ticktime is every 100 milliseconds.

You can override the default tick time by setting the `<lang>_CG::Framework::TimerResolution` property.

`maxTM`

Specifies the maximum number of timeouts (set or matured) that can coexist in the application. The default value is 100 timeouts.

You can override the default maximum number of timeouts by setting the `<lang>_CG::Framework::TimerMaxTimeouts` property.

`isRealTimeModel`

Specifies whether the model runs in real time (the default) or simulated time. The default value is real time.

`OMTimerManager` can implement two time models:

- ◆ **real time**—Time advances according to the actual underlying operating system clock.
- ◆ **simulated time**—Time advances either explicitly, by calling the [consumeTime](#) method or implicitly, when all reactive objects are idle (that is, they do not have an event in their event queue) and there is at least one pending timeout.

Simulated time is useful for debugging and algorithm validation.

setMemoryManager

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setMemoryManager](#) method specifies the current framework memory manager. It controls memory allocated in the framework at the application level (for example, when adding an object to a relation implemented as `OMList`). If you do not register a memory manager, the framework uses the global `new` and `delete` operators.

To have an effect, call this method before making any memory allocation requests, or compile the framework with the `OM_ENABLE_MEMORY_MANAGER_SWITCH` compiler flag.

Signature

```
static OMBoolean setMemoryManager(  
    OMAbstractMemoryAllocator* const memoryManager);
```

Parameters

`memoryManager`

Specifies the new framework memory manager

Return

The method returns `TRUE` if the memory manager was set successfully. Otherwise, it returns `FALSE`.

See Also

[getMemoryManager](#)

setDefaultActiveClass

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setDefaultActiveClass](#) method registers an alternate default active object instead of the `OMMainThread` singleton. This is useful when you customize the behavior of application active classes.

To have an effect, the user factory must be registered before the framework initialization (OXF: [init](#)) and before any request of the default active class is made.

Signature

```
static OMBBoolean setDefaultActiveClass (OMThread* t);
```

Parameters

t

Specifies the new default active class

Return

The method returns `TRUE` if the active object was set successfully. Otherwise, it returns `FALSE`.

See Also

[getTheDefaultActiveClass](#)

[init](#)

setTheTickTimerFactory

Visibility

Public

Description

The [setTheTickTimerFactory](#) registers a timer factory on the framework, causing the framework to use the user-defined timers instead of the predefined timers. You can register a timer factory that does not create any timers, causing the timing mechanisms of the framework to be disabled. For example:

```
disable tm()
```

To have an effect, the user factory must be registered before the framework initialization (OXF::init).

Note

You can set the low-level timer factory only once for the entire lifetime of the application.

Signature

```
static OBoolean setTheTickTimerFactory(  
    const OAbstractTickTimerFactory* factory);
```

Parameters

factory

Specifies the new low-level timer factory

Return

The method returns TRUE if the active object was set successfully. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

See Also

[getTheTickTimerFactory](#)

[init](#)

start

Visibility

Public

Description

The [start](#) method starts the event processing of the active class (by default, the `OMMainThread` singleton). The `doFork` parameter determines whether the current thread (the caller of [init](#)) is the default event dispatching thread or a new, separate thread. If `doFork` is `FALSE`, `OXF::start` will not return, unless the default active class is destroyed.

`OXF::start` does not return in the generated application (this can be controlled via a Rhapsody property). Even if all statecharts terminate, it still runs. This is because the framework was specifically written for embedded applications, which generally do not end. Use `Ctrl+C` to kill the application.

Signature

```
static void start(int doFork = FALSE);
```

Parameters

`doFork`

Determines whether the current thread (the caller of [init](#)) is the default event dispatching thread or a separate thread. If `doFork` is `TRUE`, the control returns to the caller; otherwise, control remains in `OXF::start` for the lifetime of the application.

The syntax is as follows:

```
int doFork = FALSE
```

This parameter is useful in environments such as MS Windows, where the root thread has its own “agenda” (for example, GUI processing).

Quick Reference

This section lists the framework methods, macros, and operators, and provides a brief description of each. For ease of use, the methods are presented in alphabetical order.

Method Name	Description
operator *	Returns the current value of the iterator. <i>or</i> Is a customizable operator.
operator ++	Increments the iterator.
operator []	Returns the element at the specified location.
<code>operator +</code>	Adds a string.
<code>operator +=</code>	Adds to the existing string.
<code>operator =</code>	Sets a string.
<code>operator ==</code>	Determines whether two objects are equal.
<code>operator >=</code>	Determines whether the first object is greater than or equal to the second.
<code>operator <=</code>	Determines whether the first object is less than or equal to the second.
<code>operator !=</code>	Determines whether the first object is not equal to the second.
<code>operator ></code>	Determines whether the first object is greater than the second.
<code>operator <</code>	Determines whether the first object is less than the second.
<code>operator <<</code>	Compares an iostream and a string.
<code>operator >></code>	Compares an iostream and a string.
_gen	Queues events sent to the reactive object.
_removeFirst	Removes the first item from the list.
~OMAbstractMemoryAllocator	Is the destructor for the <code>OMAbstractMemoryAllocator</code> class.
~OMCollection	Is the destructor for the <code>OMCollection</code> class.
~OMDelay	Is the destructor for the <code>OMDelay</code> class.
~OMEvent	Is the destructor for the <code>OMEvent</code> class.
~OMGuard	Is the destructor for the <code>OMGuard</code> class.

Method Name	Description
~OMHeap	Is the destructor for the <code>OMHeap</code> class.
~OMList	Is the destructor for the <code>OMList</code> class.
~OMMainThread	Is the destructor for the <code>OMMainThread</code> class.
~OMMap	Is the destructor for the <code>OMMap</code> class.
~OMMapItem	Is the destructor for the <code>OMMapItem</code> class.
~OMMemoryManager	Is the destructor for the <code>OMMemoryManager</code> class.
~OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper	Is the destructor for the <code>OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper</code> class.
~OMProtected	Is the destructor for the <code>OMProtected</code> class.
~OMQueue	Is the destructor for the <code>OMQueue</code> class.
~OMReactive	Is the destructor for the <code>OMReactive</code> class.
~OMStack	Is the destructor for the <code>OMStack</code> class.
~OMStaticArray	Is the destructor for the <code>OMStaticArray</code> class.
~OMString	Is the destructor for the <code>OMString</code> class.
~OMThread	Is the destructor for the <code>OMThread</code> class.
~OMThreadTimer	Is the destructor for the <code>OMThreadTimer</code> class.
~OMTimerManager	Is the destructor for the <code>OMTimerManager</code> class.
~OMTimeout	Is the destructor for the <code>OMTimeout</code> class.
~OMUAbstractContainer	Is the destructor for the <code>OMUAbstractContainer</code> class.
~OMUCollection	Is the destructor for the <code>OMUCollection</code> class.
~OMUList	Is the destructor for the <code>OMUList</code> class.
~OMUMap	Is the destructor for the <code>OMUMap</code> class.
~OMUMapItem	Is the destructor for the <code>OMUMapItem</code> class.
action	Sends a matured timeout request to the relevant thread, where it is then inserted into the thread's event queue.
add	Adds the specified element to the container.
addAt	Adds the specified element to the collection at the given index.
addFirst	Adds an element at the beginning of the list.
allocPool	Allocates a memory pool big enough to hold the specified number of instances.
allowDeleteInThreadsCleanup	Postpones the destruction of a framework thread until the application terminates and all user threads are deleted.
animDeregisterForeignThread	Unregisters the external thread.
animRegisterForeignThread	Registers an external thread (not an <code>OMThread</code>) in the animation framework.
callMemoryPoolsEmpty	Controls the overprint of the message displayed when the pool is out of memory.

Method Name	Description
cancelEvent	Marks a single event as canceled (that is, it changes the event's ID to OMCancelledEventId).
cancelEvents	Cancels all the queued events for the reactive object.
cbkBridge	Is a bridge to get an interrupt from the operating system via the <code>timeTickCbk</code> (private) method.
cleanup	Cleans up the allocated memory list.
cleanupAllThreads	"Kills" all threads in an application except for the main thread and the thread running the <code>cleanupAllThreads</code> method.
cleanupThread	Provides a "hook" to allow a thread to be cleaned up without a call to the <code>DTOR</code> .
clearInstance	Cleans up the singleton instance of the timer manager.
CompareNoCase	Performs a case-insensitive comparison of two strings.
connectTo	Connects the list item to the list.
consumeEvent	Is the main event consumption method.
consumeTime	Is used in simulated time mode to simulate time consumption.
createRealTimeTimer	Creates a real-time timer.
createSimulatedTimeTimer	Creates a simulated-time timer.
cserialize	Passes the values of the instance to a string, which is then sent to Rhapsody. It is part of the animation mechanism.
decNonIdleThreadCounter	Decreases the <code>nonIdleThreadCounter</code> private attribute.
delay	Delays the calling thread for the specified length of time.
Delete	Deletes an event instance (releases the memory used by an event), or deletes a timeout from the heap.
deleteMutex	Deletes the mutex and sets its value to <code>NULL</code> .
destroyThread	Destroys the thread, or destroys the default active class or object for the framework.
destroyTimer	Cleans up the timer manager singleton instance.
discarnateTimeout	Destroys a timeout object for the reactive object.
doBusy	Sets the value of omrStatus to 1 or <code>TRUE</code> .
doExecute	Is the entry point to the thread main loop function.
Empty	Empties the string.
end	Ends the event processing of the default event dispatching thread.
entDef	Specifies the operation called when the state is entered from a default transition.
<code>enterState</code>	Specifies the state entry action.
<code>entHist</code>	Enters a history connector.
execute	Is the thread main loop function.

Method Name	Description
exitState	Specifies the state exit action.
find	Looks for the specified element in the container.
findMemory	Searches for a recorded memory allocation.
free	Is provided for backward compatibility. It calls the <code>unlock</code> method.
gen	Is used by a sender object to send an event to a receiver object.
get	Gets the current element in the queue.
getAOMThread	Is used by the framework for animation purposes.
getAt	Returns the element found at the specified index.
GetBuffer	Returns the string buffer.
getConcept	Gets the current concept.
getCount	Returns the number of elements in the container.
getCurrent	Is used by the iterator to get the element at the current position in the list.
getCurrentEvent	Gets the currently processed event.
getDefaultMemoryManager	Returns the default memory manager.
getDelay	Returns the current value of <code>delayTime</code> .
getDestination	Returns the reactive destination of the event.
getDueTime	Returns the due time of a timeout request stored in the heap.
getElapsedTime	Returns the value of <code>m_Time</code> , the current system time.
getElement	Gets the list element.
getEventClass	Returns the event class.
getEventQueue	Is used by the framework for animation purposes.
getFirst	Is used by the iterator to get the first position in the container.
getFirstConcept	Returns the first <code>Concept</code> element in the list.
getGuard	Gets the reference to the <code>OMPProtected</code> part.
getHandle	Gets the handle.
getInverseQueue	Returns the element that will be returned by <code>get()</code> in the tail of the queue.
getKey	Gets the element for the specified key.
getLast	Is used by the iterator to get the last position in the list.
getLastConcept	Returns the last <code>Concept</code> element in the list.
getLastState	Gets the last state.
GetLength	Returns the length of the string.
getIId	Returns the event ID.
getMemory	Records the memory allocated by the default manager.

Method Name	Description
<u>getMemoryManager</u>	Returns the current memory manager.
<u>getNext</u>	Gets the next item in the container.
<u>getOsHandle</u>	Returns the thread's operating system ID.
<u>getOSThreadEndClb</u>	Requests a callback to end the current operating system thread.
<u>getQueue</u>	Returns the element that will be returned by <code>get ()</code> in the head of the queue.
<u>getSize</u>	Returns the size of the memory allocated for the container.
<u>getStepper</u>	Is used by the framework for animation purposes.
<u>getSubState</u>	Returns the substate.
<u>getTheDefaultActiveClass</u>	Returns the default active class.
<u>getTheTickTimerFactory</u>	Returns the low-level timer factory.
<u>getThread</u>	Retrieves the thread associated with a reactive object.
<u>getTimeoutId</u>	Returns the current value for <code>timeoutId</code> .
<u>goNextAndPost</u>	Is used in simulated time mode.
<u>handleEventNotConsumed</u>	Is called when an event is not consumed by the reactive class.
<u>handleEventNotConsumed</u>	Is called when a triggered operation is not consumed by the reactive class.
<code>in</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> when the owner class is in this state.
<u>incarnateTimeout</u>	Creates a timeout object to be invoked on the reactive object.
<u>incNonIdleThreadCounter</u>	Increases the <code>nonIdleThreadCounter</code> private attribute.
<u>increaseHead</u>	Increases the size of the queue head.
<u>increaseTail</u>	Increases the size of the queue tail.
<u>increment</u>	Increments the iterator by 1.
<code>init</code>	Starts the timer ticking. Initializes the timer, creates the default event dispatching thread, and initializes the framework.
<u>initializeMutex</u>	Creates an RTOS mutex, if it has not been created already.
<u>initiatePool</u>	Initiates the "bookkeeping" for the allocated pool.
<u>initInstance</u>	Creates an instance of <code>OMThreadTimer</code> .
<u>inNullConfig</u>	Determines whether an <code>OMReactive</code> instance should take null transitions (transitions without triggers) in the state machine.

Method Name	Description
instance	Creates and retrieves the singleton instance of <code>OMMainThread</code> . <i>or</i> Returns the singleton instance of the <code>OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper</code> .
isActive	Determines whether a reactive object is also an active object.
isBusy	Returns the current value of the omrStatus attribute.
isCancelledTimeout	Determines whether the event is canceled.
isCompleted	Determines whether the OR state reached a final state, and therefore can be exited on a null transition.
isCurrentEvent	Determines whether the specified ID is the currently processed event.
isDeleteAfterConsume	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event should be deleted by the event dispatcher (<code>OMThread</code>) after its consumption.
IsEmpty	Determines whether the string is empty.
isEmpty	Determines whether the container is empty.
isFrameworkEvent	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event is an internal framework event.
isFrameworkInstance	Determines the current value of the frameworkInstance attribute.
isFull	Determines whether the queue is full.
isInDtor	Determines whether event dispatching should be stopped.
isLogEmpty	Determines whether the memory log is empty.
isNotDelay	Determines whether a timeout event is a timeout delay.
isRealEvent	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event is a null-transition event, a timeout, or a user event.
isTimeout	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event is a timeout.
isTypeOf	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the event is from a given type (has the specified ID).
isValid	Makes sure the reactive class is not deleted.
lock	Locks the mutex of the <code>OMProtected</code> object.
<code>lookUp</code>	Looks for the specified element in the map.
new	Allocates additional memory.
notifyToError	Writes messages to the error log.
notifyToOutput	Writes messages to standard output.
OMAndState	Is the constructor for the <code>OMAndState</code> class.
OMCollection	Is the constructor for the <code>OMCollection</code> class.
OMComponentState	Is the constructor for the <code>OMComponentState</code> class.
OMDelay	Is the constructor for the <code>OMDelay</code> class.

Method Name	Description
<u>OMDestructiveString2X</u>	Is used to support animation.
<u>OMEvent</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMEvent</code> class.
<u>OMFinalState</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMFinalState</code> class.
<u>OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent</code> class.
<u>OMFriendTimeout</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMFriendTimeout</code> class.
<u>omGetEventQueue</u>	Returns the event queue.
<u>OMGuard</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMGuard</code> class. It locks the mutex of the user object.
<u>OMHeap</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMHeap</code> class.
<u>OMIterator</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMIterator</code> class.
<u>OMLeafState</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMLeafState</code> class.
<u>OMList</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMList</code> class.
<u>OMListItem</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMListItem</code> class.
<u>OMMap</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMMap</code> class.
<u>OMMapItem</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMMapItem</code> class.
<u>OMMemoryManager</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMMemoryManager</code> class.
<u>OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper</code> class.
<u>OMOrState</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMOrState</code> .
<u>OMProtected</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMProtected</code> class.
<u>OMQueue</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMQueue</code> class.
<u>OMReactive</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMReactive</code> class.
<u>OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator</u>	Constructs the memory allocator, specifies whether it is protected, and how much additional memory should be allocated if the initial pool is exhausted.
<u>OMStack</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMStack</code> class.
<u>OMState</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMState</code> class.
<u>OMStartBehaviorEvent</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMStartBehavior</code> class.
<u>OMStaticArray</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMStatic</code> class.
<u>OMString</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMString</code> class.
<u>OMThread</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMThread</code> class.
<u>OMTimeout</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>Timeout</code> class.
<u>OMTimerManager</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMTimerManager</code> class.
<u>OMUCollection</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMUCollection</code> class.
<u>OMUIterator</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMUIterator</code> class.
<u>OMUList</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMUList</code> class.
<u>OMUListItem</u>	Is the constructor for the <code>OMUListItem</code> class.

Method Name	Description
OMUMap	Is the constructor for the <code>OMUMap</code> class.
OMUMapItem	Is the constructor for the <code>OMUMapItem</code> class.
pop	Pops an item off the stack.
popNullConfig	Decrements the omrStatus attribute after a null transition is taken.
push	Pushes an item onto the stack.
pushNullConfig	Counts null transitions. After a state is exited on a null transition, <code>pushNullConfig</code> increments the <code>omrStatus</code> attribute.
put	Adds an element to the queue.
queueEvent	Queues events to be processed by the thread event loop (execute).
recordMemoryAllocation	Records a single memory allocation.
recordMemoryDeallocation	Records a single memory deallocation.
registerWithOMReactive	Registers a user instance as a reactive class in the animation framework.
remove	Deletes the specified element from the container.
removeAll	Deletes all the elements from the container.
removeByIndex	Deletes the element found at the specified index in the container.
removeFirst	Deletes the first element from the list.
removeItem	Deletes the specified element from the list.
removeKey	Deletes the element from the map, given its key.
removeLast	Deletes the last element from the list.
reorganize	Enables you to reorganize the contents of the collection.
reset	Resets the iterator to the first position in the container.
resetSize	Makes the string larger.
resume	Resumes a thread or timer suspended by the <code>suspend</code> method.
returnMemory	Returns the memory from an instance.
rootState_dispatchEvent	Consumes an event inside a real statechart.
rootState_entDef	Initializes the statechart by taking the default transitions.
rootState_serializeStates	Is a virtual method that performs the actual event consumption.
runToCompletion	Takes all the null transitions (if any) that can be taken after an event has been consumed.
schedTm	Creates a timeout request and delegates the request to <code>OMTimerManager</code> .
serialize	Is called during animation to send event information.

Method Name	Description
<code>serializeStates</code>	Is called during animation to send state information.
<u>set</u>	Delegates a timeout request to <code>OMTimerManager</code> .
<u>setAllocator</u>	Sets the allocation method.
<u>SetAt</u>	Sets a character at the specified position in the container.
<u>setAt</u>	Inserts the specified element at the given index in the array.
<u>setCompleteStartBehavior</u>	Sets the value of the <u>OMRShouldCompleteStartBehavior</u> attribute.
<u>SetDefaultBlock</u>	Sets the default string size.
<u>setDelay</u>	Sets the value of <code>Timeout</code> .
<u>setDeleteAfterConsume</u>	Determines whether the event should be deleted by the event dispatcher (<code>OMThread</code>) after it is consumed.
<u>setDestination</u>	Sets the event reactive destination.
<u>setDueTime</u>	Specifies the value for the <code>Timeout</code> attribute.
<u>setElapsedTime</u>	Sets the value of <code>m_Time</code> , the current system time.
<u>setElement</u>	Sets the specified list element.
<u>setEndOSThreadInDtor</u>	Specifies whether an operating system thread in destruction should be deleted.
<u>setEventGuard</u>	Is used to set the event guard flag (<u>m_eventGuard</u>).
<u>setFrameworkEvent</u>	Sets the event to be considered as an internal framework event.
<u>setFrameworkInstance</u>	Changes the value of the <u>frameworkInstance</u> attribute.
<u>setHandle</u>	Sets the handle.
<u>setIncrementNum</u>	Overwrites the increment value.
<u>setInDtor</u>	Specifies that event dispatching should be stopped.
<u>setId</u>	Sets the event ID.
<u>setLastState</u>	Sets the last state..
<u>setMaxNullSteps</u>	Sets the maximum number of null transitions (those without a trigger) that can be taken sequentially in the statechart.
<u>setMemoryManager</u>	Specifies the current framework memory manager.
<u>setPriority</u>	Sets the priority of the thread being executed.
<u>setRelativeDueTime</u>	Calculates and sets the due time for a timeout based on the current system time and the requested delay time.
<u>setShouldDelete</u>	Specifies whether a reactive object should be deleted by its active object when it reaches a termination connector in its state machine.
<u>setShouldTerminate</u>	Specifies that a reactive instance can be safely destroyed by its active instance.
<u>setState</u>	Is used by the framework to set the current state.
<code>setSubState</code>	Sets the substate.

Method Name	Description
setDefaultActiveClass	Registers an alternate default active object on the framework.
setTheTickTimerFactory	Registers a timer factory on the framework, causing the framework to use the user-defined timers instead of the predefined timers.
setThread	Is a mutator function that sets the thread of a reactive object.
setTimeoutId	Specifies the value for <code>timeoutId</code> .
setToGuardReactive	Specifies the value of the toGuardReactive attribute.
setToGuardThread	Sets the toGuardThread flag.
setUpdateState	Specifies whether the singleton should be updated.
shouldCompleteRun	Checks the value of omrStatus to determine whether there are null transitions to take.
shouldCompleteStartBehavior	Checks the start behavior state.
shouldDelete	Determines whether a reactive object should be deleted by its active object when it reaches a termination connector in its state machine.
shouldGuardThread	Determines whether the thread should be guarded.
shouldTerminate	Determines whether a reactive instance can be safely destroyed by its active instance.
shouldUpdate	Determines whether the singleton should be updated (and have new memory allocations recorded).
softUnschedTm	Removes a specific timeout from the matured list.
<code>start</code>	Starts the singleton event loop (<code>OMThread::execute</code>) of the main thread singleton. Starts the event processing of the default event dispatching thread.
startBehavior	Initializes the behavioral mechanism and takes the initial (default) transitions in the statechart before any events are processed.
stopAllThreads	Is used to support the DLL version of the Rhapsody in C++ execution framework (COM).
suspend	Suspends the thread or timer.
takeEvent	Takes the specified event off the event queue for processing. Is used by the event loop (within the thread) to make the reactive object process an event.
takeTrigger	Consumes a triggered operation event (synchronous event).
terminate	Sets the <code>OMReactive</code> instance to the terminate state (the statechart is entering a termination connector).
TimerManagerCallback	Is a callback of the timer manager, which notifies the manager of the tick.

Method Name	Description
top	Deletes the top of the heap. <i>or</i> Moves the iterator to the first item in the stack.
trim	This method is currently unused.
undoBusy	Sets the value of the <code>sm_busy</code> attribute to 0 or <code>FALSE</code> .
unlock	Unlocks the mutex of the <code>OMPprotected</code> object.
unschedTm	Cancel a timeout request.
update	Currently, this method is unused.
value	Returns the current value of the iterator.
wakeup	Resumes processing after the delay time has expired.

Index

Symbols

- != operator 261
- * operator
 - OMIterator 98
 - OMString 265
 - OMUIterator 355
- + operator
 - OMString 255
- ++ operator
 - OMIterator 99
 - OMUIterator 356
- += operator 256
- < operator
 - OMString 263
 - OMTimeout 307
- << operator 264
- <= operator
 - OMString 260
- <x>.os.cpp file 36
- <x>.oxf.mak file 36
- = operator 257
- == operator
 - OMString 258
 - OMTimeout 305
- > operator
 - OMString 262
 - OMTimeout 306
- >= operator 259
- >> operator 264
- [] operator
 - OMList 108
 - OMMap 131
 - OMStaticArray 247
 - OMString 254
 - OMUCollection 341
 - OMUList 361
 - OMUMap 379
- _gen 195
- _removeFirst
 - OMList 118
 - OMUList 369
- ~OMAbstractMemoryAllocator destructor 41
- ~OMCollection destructor 51
- ~OMDelay destructor 60
- ~OMEvent destructor 68
- ~OMGuard destructor 90

- ~OMHeap destructor 93
- ~OMList destructor 107
- ~OMMainThread destructor 125
- ~OMMap destructor 131
- ~OMMapItem destructor 139
- ~OMMemoryManager destructor 143
- ~OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper 148
- ~OMProtected destructor 163
- ~OMQueue destructor 172
- ~OMReactive destructor 188
- ~OMStack destructor 230
- ~OMStaticArray destructor 246
- ~OMString destructor 254
- ~OMThread destructor 277
- ~OMThreadTimer destructor 299
- ~OMTimeout destructor 305
- ~OMTimerManager destructor 321
- ~OMUAbstractContainer destructor 335
- ~OMUCollection destructor 340
- ~OMUList destructor 360
- ~OMUMap destructor 378
- ~OMUMapItem destructor 387

A

- Abstract container 16
- AbstractLayer package 13
- action
 - OMThreadTimer class 299
 - OMTimerManager class 321
- Active
 - attribute 181
 - getDefaultActiveClass 392
 - isActive 202
 - object 29
 - setDefaultActiveClass 397
- active flag
 - OMComponentState 56
- add
 - OMCollection 52
 - OMHeap 94
 - OMList 108
 - OMMap 132
 - OMStaticArray 248
 - OMUCollection 342
 - OMUList 362

- OMUMap 380
- addAt
 - OMCollection 52
 - OMList 110
 - OMUCollection 343
 - OMUList 363
- addFirst
 - OMList 111
 - OMUList 364
- Allocate
 - allocPool 42
 - new 311
 - OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator 44
 - setAllocator 45
- allocPool 42
- allowDeleteInThreadsCleanup 277
- AMemAlloc.h file 34
- Analyze 32
- Animated statecharts 32
- animDeregisterForeignThread 389
- animRegisterForeignThread 390
- aomthread attribute 273
- Array
 - OMStaticArray 244
- Attributes 181
 - active 181
 - aomthread 273
 - component 101
 - count 245
 - deleteAfterConsume 65
 - destination 65
 - eventConsumed 182
 - eventNotConsumed 182
 - eventQueue 273
 - frameworkEvent 65
 - frameworkInstance 181
 - lld 66
 - m_grow 168
 - m_head 168
 - m_myQueue 168
 - m_tail 168
 - myStartBehaviorEvent 182
 - OMDefaultThread 183
 - OMEvent class 66
 - OMEventAnyEventId 66
 - OMEventCancelledEventId 66
 - OMEventNullId 66
 - OMEventOXFEndEventId 67
 - OMEventTimeoutId 67
 - omrStatus 182
 - OMStartBehavior_id 67
 - OMThread class 273
 - OMTimeout class 303
 - OMTimerManager 318
 - overflowMark 318
 - parent 235
 - rootState 187

- size 245
- theLink 245
- thread 274
- toGuardReactive 182
- toGuardThread 274

B

- Behavior 5
 - customizing timeout manager 11
 - implement reactive 2
 - package 4
 - startBehavior 224
- Behavioral package 4
- Block
 - SetDefaultBlock 269
- Bridge
 - cbkBridge 322
- BSP 283
- Buffer
 - GetBuffer 266

C

- Callbacks 46
 - timer manager 46
 - TimerManagerCallBack 48
- callMemoryPoolIsEmpty 42
- Cancel
 - cancelEvents OMReactive class 189
 - cancelEvents OMThread class 279
 - IsCancelledTimeout 71
 - single event 22
- cancelEvent 278
- cancelEvents
 - OMReactive 189
 - OMThread class 279
- cbkBridge 322
- Class diagram 5
- Classes
 - active but not reactive 29
 - consuming events without SCs 30
 - getEventClass OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 82
 - getEventClass OMFriendTimeout 85
 - getTheDefaultActiveClass 392
 - OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 41
 - OMAbstractTickTimerFactory 46
 - OMCollection 50
 - OMComponentState 56
 - OMDelay 59
 - OMEvent 62
 - OMFriendTimeout 84
 - OMGuard 87
 - OMHeap 92
 - OMInfiniteLoop 97
 - OMIterator 97
 - OMList 105

-
- OMListItem 122
 - OMMainThread 124
 - OMMap 127
 - OMMapItem 138
 - OMMemoryManager 140
 - OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper 147
 - OMOrState 156
 - OMProtected 161
 - OMQueue 167
 - OMReactive 177
 - OMStack 229
 - OMStartBehaviorEvent 233
 - OMState 234
 - OMStaticArray 244
 - OMString 252
 - OMThread 270
 - OMThreadTimer 298
 - OMTimeout 302
 - OMTimerManager 316
 - OMTimerManagerDefaults 334
 - OMUAbstractContainer 335
 - OMUCollection 338
 - OMUIterator 354
 - OMUList 358
 - OMUListItem 374
 - OMUMap 377
 - OMUMapItem 386
 - SCs for documentation 30
 - setTheDefaultActiveClass 397
 - Cleanup 149
 - AllThreads 280
 - Thread 280
 - clearInstance 322
 - Collection 16, 343
 - Collections
 - adding elements 52
 - adding template-free 342
 - creating 51
 - creating template-free 340
 - destroying 51
 - destroying template-free 340
 - finding an element 344
 - removing all elements 54
 - removing elements 53
 - removing elements by index 55
 - reorganizing 55
 - CompareNoCase 265
 - Complete
 - runToCompletion 211
 - shouldCompleteRun 220
 - Component attribute 101
 - Concept
 - getConcept
 - OMFinalState 80
 - OMMapItem 139
 - OMState 238
 - getFirstConcept 115
 - getLastConcept 116
 - Configuring properties 34
 - connectTo
 - OMListItem 123
 - OMUListItem 375
 - Constructors
 - OMAndState 48
 - OMCollection 51
 - OMComponentState 57
 - OMDelay 60
 - OMEvent 67
 - OMFinalState 79
 - OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 81
 - OMFriendTimeout 84
 - OMGuard 90
 - OMHeap 93
 - OMIterator 98
 - OMLeafState 102
 - OMList 107
 - OMListItem 122
 - OMMap 130
 - OMMapItem 138
 - OMMemoryManager 143
 - OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper 148
 - OMOrState 157
 - OMProtected 163
 - OMQueue 171
 - OMReactive 188
 - OMStack 229
 - OMStartBehaviorEvent 233
 - OMState 236
 - OMStaticArray 246
 - OMString 253
 - OMThread 274
 - OMTimeout 304
 - OMTimerManager 319
 - OMUCollection 340
 - OMUIterator 355
 - OMUList 360
 - OMUListItem 374
 - OMUMap 378
 - OMUMapItem 386
 - consumeEvent 189
 - consumeTime 323
 - Consumption
 - handleEventNotConsumed 198
 - handleTONotConsumed 199
 - isDeleteAfterConsume 71
 - modifying 30
 - of triggered events 226
 - setDeleteAfterConsume 75
 - Container type 16
 - Containers package 15
 - CORBA 63
 - Count
 - elements 230
 - getCount
-

- OMList 113
 - OMMap 134
 - OMStaticArray 249
 - OMUCollection 345
 - OMUList 367
 - getCount OMUMap 382
 - count attribute 245
 - Create
 - createRealTimeTimer 46
 - event 20
 - createRealTimeTimer 46
 - createSimulatedTimeTimer 47
 - cserialize
 - OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent class 82
 - OMFriendTimeout 85
 - Current
 - event 203
 - getCurrent
 - OMList 113
 - OMUAbstractContainer 336
 - OMUCollection 346
 - OMUList 367
 - getCurrentEvent 196
 - Customizing 1
 - automated behavior code 2
 - framework 2, 37
 - installation for OS/RTOS 13
 - OMThread 8
 - operator 265
 - timeout framework behavior 11
- D**
- Debug 32
 - DECLARE_MEMORY_ALLOCATOR macro 304
 - decNonIdleThreadCounter 323
 - Decrement
 - null transitions 206
 - Default
 - getTheDefaultActiveClass 392
 - setTheDefaultActiveClass 397
 - Default transition 209
 - defaultHost 394
 - defaultMaxTM constant 334
 - defaultPort 394
 - defaultTicktime constant 334
 - Delay
 - getDelay 309
 - isNotDelay 311
 - setDelay 312
 - timeout 27
 - delay 391
 - Delete
 - allowDeleteInThreadsCleanup 277
 - isDeleteAfterConsume 71
 - OMEvent 69
 - setDeleteAfterConsume 75
 - setShouldDelete 216
 - shouldDelete 222
 - Timeout 308
 - deleteAfterConsume attribute 65
 - deleteMutex 164
 - Deregister
 - animDeregisterForeignThread 389
 - Derived event 74
 - Destination
 - attribute 65
 - canceling events to 22
 - getting 69
 - setting 76
 - destroyThread
 - OMMainThread class 125
 - OMThread class 281
 - destroyTimer 324
 - Destructors
 - ~OMCollection 51
 - ~OMDelay 60
 - ~OMEvent 68
 - ~OMGuard 90
 - ~OMHeap 93
 - ~OMList 107
 - ~OMMainThread 125
 - ~OMMap 131
 - ~OMMapItem 139
 - ~OMMemoryManager 143
 - ~OMProtected 163
 - ~OMQueue 172
 - ~OMReactive 188
 - ~OMStack 230
 - ~OMStaticArray 246
 - ~OMString 254
 - ~OMThread 277
 - ~OMThreadTimer 299
 - ~OMTimeout 305
 - ~OMTimerManager 321
 - ~OMUCollection 340
 - ~OMUList 360
 - ~OMUMap 378
 - ~OMUMapItem 387
 - OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 41
 - OMUAbstractContainer 335
 - Diagrams
 - statecharts 31
 - discarnateTimeout 191
 - Dispatch
 - event 21
 - rootState_dispatchEvent 208
 - stopping 205
 - timeout 11
 - SD 26
 - triggered operation 23
 - doBusy 192
 - doExecute 281
 - DTOR

isInDtor 205
 setEndOSThreadInDtor 291
 setInDtor 214
 START_DTOR_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION
 N 88
 Due time 10
 getting 309
 relative 313
 setting 313

E

Elements

adding to collections 52
 adding to template-free collections 342
 adding to template-free collections at a given
 location 343
 getElement OMListItem 375
 getElement OMUMapItem 387
 removing 53
 removing all from collections 54
 removing all from template-free collections 350
 removing from template-free collections 349
 setElement 376
 elements 342
 Empty 266
 end 391
 END_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION macro 88
 END_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION macro 88
 endOfProcess flag 273
 entDef
 OMLeafState 102
 OMOrState 157
 OMState 236
 enterState
 OMComponentState 57
 OMLeafState 103
 OMOrState 157
 OMState 237
 entHist 237
 Event 9, 19
 cancelEvents 189
 cancelEvents OMThread class 279
 canceling a single 22
 canceling all 22
 canceling all events 22
 consumeEvent 189
 creating 20
 current 203
 dispatching 21
 generating 20
 generic handling 235
 getCurrentEvent 196
 getEventClass
 OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 82
 getEventClass OMFriendTimeout 85
 getEventQueue 284

handleEventNotConsumed 198
 handling 19
 isFrameworkEvent 72
 isRealEvent 73
 modifying consumption 30
 OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 81
 processing loop 281
 queueEvent 288
 queuing 20
 rootState_dispatchEvent 208
 setEventGuard 212
 setFrameworkEvent 76
 stopping dispatch 214
 takeEvent
 OMComponentState 58
 OMReactive 225
 OMState 243
 Event loop 21
 Event queue
 omGetEventQueue 287
 event relation 186
 event.cpp file 34
 event.h file 34
 eventConsumed 182
 eventNotConsumed 182
 eventQueue attribute 273
 Events
 cancelEvent 278
 derived 74
 generate & queue 20
 Example
 OMList 106
 OMMap class 127
 OMQueue class 168
 OMStaticArray 245
 OMUList 359
 Execute 282
 doExecute 281
 execute sequence of calls 21
 exitState
 OMLeafState 103
 OMOrState 158
 OMState 237
 External thread
 animRegisterForeignThread 390
 deregistering 389

F

Factory

getTheTickTimerFactory 393
 setTheTickTimerFactory 398

Files

event.cpp 34
 event.h 34
 framework 34
 MemAlloc.h 34

- omabscon.h 34
 - omcollec.h 34
 - omcon.h 34
 - omheap.h 34
 - omlist.h 34
 - ommap.h 34
 - omoutput.cpp 35
 - omoutput.h 35
 - omprotected.h 35
 - omqueue.h 35
 - omreactive.cpp 35
 - omreactive.h 35
 - omstack.h 35
 - omstatic.h 35
 - omstring.cpp 35
 - omstring.h 35
 - omthread.cpp 35
 - omthread.h 35
 - omtypes.h 35
 - os.h 35
 - oxf.cpp 35
 - oxf.h 35
 - rawtypes.h 35
 - state.cpp 35
 - state.h 35
 - timer.cpp 35
 - timer.h 35
 - find
 - OMHeap 94
 - OMList 112
 - OMMap 133
 - OMStaticArray 248
 - OMUCollection 344
 - OMUList 365
 - OMUMap 381
 - First
 - _removeFirst
 - OMList 118
 - OMUList 369
 - addFirst
 - OMList 111
 - OMUList 364
 - getFirst
 - OMList 115
 - OMUAbstractContainer 336
 - OMUCollection 346
 - OMUList 368
 - removeFirst
 - OMList 119
 - OMUList 371
 - Flag
 - active
 - OMComponentState 56
 - first
 - OMList 106
 - OMUList 359
 - last
 - OMList 106
 - OMUList 359
 - subState 156
 - frameworkEvent attribute 65
 - frameworkInstance attribute 181
 - Frameworks 1
 - advantages of 1
 - architecture 3
 - customizing 2, 37
 - files 34
 - initializing 394
 - isFrameworkEvent 72
 - isFrameworkInstance 204
 - OXF 2
 - OXF::init 394
 - properties 34
 - quick reference 401
 - setFrameworkEvent 76
 - setFrameworkInstance 213
 - start 399
 - starting the timer 326
 - free 164
- ## G
- gen 192
 - GEN macro 185
 - GEN_BY_GUI macro 185
 - GEN_BY_X macro 185
 - GEN_ISR macro 186
 - Generate
 - event 20
 - Generic event handling 235
 - Get
 - current system time 324
 - destination 69
 - getId 70
 - get 172
 - getAOMThread 284
 - getAt
 - OMList 112
 - OMMap 133
 - OMStaticArray 249
 - OMUCollection 345
 - OMUList 366
 - OMUMap 381
 - GetBuffer 266
 - getConcept
 - OMFinalState 80
 - OMMapItem 139
 - OMState 238
 - getCount
 - OMList 113
 - OMMap 134
 - OMStack 230
 - OMStaticArray 249
 - OMUCollection 345

-
- OMUList 367
 - OMUMap 382
 - getCurrent
 - OMList 113
 - OMUAbstractContainer 336
 - OMUCollection 346
 - OMUList 367
 - getCurrentEvent 196
 - getDefaultMemoryManager 144
 - getDelay 309
 - getDestination 69
 - getDueTime 309
 - getElapsedTime 324
 - getElement
 - OMUListItem 375
 - OMUMapItem 387
 - getEventClass
 - OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 82
 - OMFriendTimeout 85
 - getEventQueue 284
 - getFirst
 - OMList 115
 - OMUAbstractContainer 336
 - OMUCollection 346
 - OMUList 368
 - getFirstConcept 115
 - getGuard
 - OMGuard 91
 - OMProtected 164
 - OMThread 284
 - getHandle 238
 - getInverseQueue 173
 - getKey
 - OMMap 134
 - OMUMap 382
 - getLast 116
 - getLastConcept 116
 - getLastState 239
 - GetLength 267
 - getId 70
 - getMemory 145
 - OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 42
 - OMMemoryManager 145
 - getMemoryManager
 - OMMemoryManager 145
 - OMMemoryManager class 145
 - OXF class 392
 - getNext
 - OMList 117
 - OMListItem 123
 - OMUAbstractContainer 337
 - OMUCollection 347
 - OMUList 368
 - OMUListItem 375
 - getOsHandle 285
 - getOsThreadEndClib 286
 - getQueue 173
 - getSize 347
 - OMQueue 174
 - OMStaticArray 250
 - getStepper 287
 - getSubState
 - OMOrState 158
 - OMState 239
 - getTheDefaultActiveClass 392
 - getTheTickTimerFactory 393
 - getThread 197
 - getTimeoutId 310
 - goNextAndPost 325
 - Guard
 - END_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION 88
 - END_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION 88
 - getGuard
 - OMGuard 91
 - OMProtected 164
 - OMThread 284
 - GUARD_OPERATION 88
 - OMGuard class 87
 - setEventGuard 212
 - setToGuardReactive 219
 - setToGuardThread 292
 - shouldGuardThread 293
 - START_DTOR_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION 88
 - START_DTOR_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION 89
 - START_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION 89
 - START_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION 89
 - GUARD_OPERATION macro 88
- ## H
- Handle
 - derived events 74
 - getHandle 238
 - getOsHandle 285
 - setHandle 241
 - handleEventNotConsumed 198
 - handleTONotConsumed 199
 - Head
 - increaseHead_ 174
 - Heap 16
 - class 92
 - empty 95
 - finding an element 94
 - removing elements 95
 - Helpers
 - OMMemoryManagerSwitch 147
 - Host 394
- ## I
- ID
-

Index

- of a timeout event 24
- SetTimeoutId 315
- in
 - OMComponentState 57
 - OMLeafState 103
 - OMOrState 159
 - OMState 240
- incarnateTimeout 200
- incNonIdleThreadCounter 325
- increaseHead_ 174
- increaseTail_ 174
- Increment
 - setIncrementNum 45
- increment 99
- Index
 - addAt
 - OMCollection 52
 - addAt OMUCollection 343
 - removing elements collections 55
 - removing elements from template-free collections 351
- init
 - OMTimerManager 326
 - OXF 394
- Initialize
 - framework 394
- init
 - OMTimerManager 326
 - OXF 394
- initInstance 300
 - OMThreadTimer 300
- instance
 - OMTimerManager 326
- mutex 165
- timer 326
- initializeMutex 165
- initiatePool 43
- initInstance
 - OMThreadTimer 300
 - OMTimerManager 326
- inNullConfig 201
- Instance
 - clearInstance 322
 - initializing 300
 - initInstance
 - OMThreadTimer 300
 - OMTimerManager 326
 - isFrameworkInstance 204
 - setFrameworkInstance 213
 - thread 125
- instance
 - OMMainThread 125
 - OMMainThread class 125
 - OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper class 150
 - OMTimerManager 327
- Interrupt
 - cbkBridge 322

- IS_EVENT_TYPE_OF macro 235
- isActive 202
- isBusy 202
- isCancelledTimeout 71
- isCompleted 240
- isCurrentEvent 203
- isDeleteAfterConsume 71
- isEmpty 135
 - OMHeap 95
 - OMList 117
 - OMQueue 175
 - OMStack 231
 - OMStaticArray 250
 - OMString 267
 - OMUCollection 348
 - OMUList 369
 - OMUMap 383
- isFrameworkEvent 72
- isFrameworkInstance 204
- isFull 175
- isInDtor 205
- isLogEmpty 150
- isNotDelay 311
- isRealEvent 73
- isRealTimeModel 395
- isTimeout 73
- isTypeOf 74
- isTypeOf method 74
- isValid 205
- Item
 - removeItem 120
 - OMUList 372

K

- Key
 - getKey
 - OMMap 134
 - OMUMap 382
 - removing 385

L

- Last
 - getLast 116
 - getLastConcept 116
 - getLastState 239
 - removeLast
 - OMList 121
 - OMUList 373
 - setLastState 242
- Length
 - GetLength 267
- Library
 - OXF 4
- lld attribute 66
 - setting 77

List 16
 empty 117
 finding an element
 in a list 112
 in a template-free list 365
 first element 115
 next element 117
 number of elements 113
 removing all elements 119
 removing elements 118
 removing last element 121

lock
 OMAndState 49
 OMGuard 91
 OMProtected 165
 OMThread 287

lookUp
 OMMap 135
 OMUMap 383

M

m_eventGuard constant 186
 m_grow attribute 168
 m_head attribute 168
 m_myQueue attribute 168
 m_tail attribute 168

Macro
 DECLARE_MEMORY_ALLOCATOR 304
 defined in omprotected.h 88
 END_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION 88
 END_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION 88
 GUARD_OPERATION 88
 IS_EVENT_TYPE_OF 235
 OM_DECLARE_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_OPERATORS 235
 OMDECLARE_GUARDED 88
 OMReactive class 185
 START_DTOR_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION 88
 START_DTOR_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION 89
 START_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION 89
 START_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION 89

Map 16
 finding an element
 in a map 133
 in a template-free map 381
 getting the key 134
 looking up an element 135
 number of elements 134
 removing all elements 137
 removing an element 136

Matured list
 removing a timeout 331

maxTM 395

MemAlloc.h file 34

Memory
 ~OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 41
 allocating 311
 callMemoryPoolIsEmpty 42
 getDefaultMemoryManager 144
 getMemory 145
 OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 42
 getMemoryManager 392
 OMAbstractMemoryAllocator class 41
 OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator 44
 returnMemory
 OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 44
 setMemoryManager 396

Memory management
 getMemory 145
 getMemoryManager
 OMMemoryManager class 145
 OXF class 392
 package overview 15
 returnMemory 146

Methods
 _gen 195
 _removeFirst
 OMList 118
 OMUList 369
 ~OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 41
 ~OMCollection 51
 ~OMDelay 60
 ~OMEvent 68
 ~OMGuard 90
 ~OMHeap 93
 ~OMList 107
 ~OMMainThread 125
 ~OMMap 131
 ~OMMapItem 139
 ~OMMemoryManager 143
 ~OMProtected 163
 ~OMQueue 172
 ~OMReactive 188
 ~OMStack 230
 ~OMString 254
 ~OMThread 277
 ~OMThreadTimer 299
 ~OMTimeout 305
 ~OMTimerManager 321
 ~OMUMapItem 387

action
 OMThreadTimer 299
 OMTimerManager 321

add
 OMCollection 52
 OMHeap 94
 OMList 108
 OMMap 132
 OMStaticArray 248
 OMUList 362
 OMUMap 380

- add OMUCollection 342
- addAt
 - OMCollection 52
 - OMList 110
 - OMUList 363
- addAt OMUCollection 343
- addFirst
 - OMList 111
 - OMUList 364
- allocPool 42
- animDeregisterForeignThread 389
- animRegisterForeignThread 390
- callMemoryPoolsEmpty 42
- cancelEvent 278
- cancelEvents 189
- cancelEvents OMThread class 279
- cbkBridge 322
- cleanup 149
- cleanupAllThreads 280
- cleanupThread 280
- clearInstance 322
- CompareNoCase 265
- connectTo
 - OMListItem 123
 - OMUListItem 375
- consumeEvent 189
- consumeTime 323
- createRealTimeTimer 46
- createSimulatedTimeTimer 47
- cserialize
 - OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 82
 - OMFriendTimeout 85
- decNonIdleThreadCounter 323
- delay 391
- Delete
 - OMEvent class 69
 - OMTimeout class 308
- deleteMutex 164
- destroyThread
 - OMMainThread class 125
 - OMThread class 281
- destroyTimer 324
- discarnateTimeout 191
- doBusy 192
- doExecute 281
- Empty 266
- end 391
- entDef
 - OMLeafState 102
 - OMOrState 157
 - OMState 236
- enterState
 - OMComponentState 57
 - OMLeafState 103
 - OMOrState 157
 - OMState 237
- entHist 237
- execute 282
- exitState
 - OMLeafState 103
 - OMOrState 158
 - OMState 237
- find
 - OMHeap 94
 - OMList 112
 - OMMap 133
 - OMStaticArray 248
 - OMUCollection 344
 - OMUMap 381
- find OMUList 365
- findMemory 149
- free 164
- gen 192
- get 172
- getAOMThread 284
- getAt
 - OMList 112
 - OMMap 133
 - OMStaticArray 249
 - OMUCollection 345
 - OMUList 366
 - OMUMap 381
- GetBuffer 266
- getConcept
 - OMFinalState 80
 - OMMapItem 139
 - OMState 238
- getCount
 - OMList 113
 - OMMap 134
 - OMStack 230
 - OMStaticArray 249
 - OMUList 367
 - OMUMap 382
- getCount OMUCollection 345
- getCurrent
 - OMList 113
 - OMUAbstractContainer 336
 - OMUCollection 346
 - OMUList 367
- getCurrentEvent 196
- getDefaultMemoryManager 144
- getDelay 309
- getDestination 69
- getDueTime 309
- getElapsedTime 324
- getElement OMUListItem 375
- getElement OMUMapItem 387
- getEmpty 135
- getEventClass OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 82
- getEventClass OMFriendTimeout 85
- getEventQueue 284
- getFirst
 - OMList 115

- OMUAbstractContainer 336
- OMUCollection 346
- OMUList 368
- getFirstConcept 115
- getGuard
 - OMGuard 91
 - OMProtected 164
 - OMThread 284
- getHandle 238
- getInverseQueue 173
- getKey
 - OMMap 134
 - OMUMap 382
- getLast 116
- getLastConcept 116
- getLastState 239
- GetLength 267
- getId 70
- getMemory
 - OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 42
 - OMMemoryManager 145
- getMemoryManager
 - OMMemoryManager 145
 - OXF class 392
- getNext
 - OMList 117
 - OMListItem 123
 - OMUAbstractContainer 337
 - OMUCollection 347
 - OMUList 368
 - OMUListItem 375
- getOsHandle 285
- getOSThreadEndClib 286
- getQueue 173
- getSize 347
 - OMQueue 174
 - OMStaticArray 250
- getStepper 287
- getSubState
 - OMOrState 158
 - OMState 239
- getTheDefaultActiveClass 392
- getTheTickTimerFactory 393
- getThread 197
- getTimeoutId 310
- goNextAndPost 325
- handleEventNotConsumed 198
- handleTONotConsumed 199
- in
 - OMComponentState 57
 - OMLeafState 103
 - OMOrState 159
 - OMState 240
- incarnateTimeout 200
- incNonIdleThreadCounter 325
- increaseHead_ 174
- increaseTail_ 174
- increment 99
- init
 - OMTimerManager 326
 - OXF 394
- initializeMutex 165
- initiatePool 43
- initInstance
 - OMThreadTimer 300
 - OMTimerManager 326
- inNullConfig 201
- instance
 - OMMainThread 125
 - OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper 150
 - OMTimerManager 327
- isActive 202
- isBusy 202
- isCancelledTimeout 71
- isCompleted 240
- isCurrentEvent 203
- isDeleteAfterConsume 71
- IsEmpty
 - OMString 267
- isEmpty
 - OMHeap 95
 - OMList 117
 - OMMap 135
 - OMQueue 175
 - OMStack 231
 - OMStaticArray 250
 - OMUCollection 348
 - OMUList 369
 - OMUMap 383
- isFrameworkEvent 72
- isFrameworkInstance 204
- isFull 175
- isInDtor 205
- isLogEmpty 150
- isNotDelay 311
- isRealEvent 73
- isTimeout 73
- isTypeOf 74
- isTypeof 74
- isValid 205
- lock
 - OMAndState 49
 - OMGuard 91
 - OMProtected 165
 - OMThread 287
- lookUp
 - OMMap 135
 - OMUMap 383
- new 311
- OMAndState 48
- OMCollection 51
- OMComponentState 57
- OMDelay 60
- OMDestructiveString2X 268

- OMEvent 67
- OMFinalState 79
- OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 81
- omGetEventQueue 287
- OMGuard 90
- OMHeap 93
- OMLeafState 102
- OMList 107
- OMListItem 122
- OMMap 130
- OMMapItem 138
- OMMemoryManager 143
- OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper 148
- OMProtected 163
- OMQueue 171
- OMReactive 188
- OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator 44
- OMStack 229, 232
- OMStartBehaviorEvent 233
- OMState 236
- OMString 253
- OMThread 274
- OMTimeout 304
- OMTimerManager 319
- OMUMapItem 386
- pop 231
- popNullConfig 206
- push 232
- pushNullConfig 207
- put 175
- queueEvent 288
- quick reference 401
- recordMemoryAllocation 151
- recordMemoryDeallocation 152
- registerWithOMReactive 207
- remove
 - OMCollection 53
 - OMHeap 95
 - OMList 118
 - OMMap 136
 - OMUCollection 349
 - OMUList 370
 - OMUMap 384
- removeAll
 - OMCollection 54
 - OMList 119
 - OMMap 137
 - OMStaticArray 251
- removeAll OMUCollection 350
- removeAll OMUList 371
- removeAll OMUMap 385
- removeByIndex
 - OMCollection 55
 - OMUCollection 351
- removeFirst
 - OMList 119
 - OMUList 371
- removeItem
 - OMList 120
 - OMUList 372
- removeKey 385
- removeLast
 - OMList 121
 - OMUList 373
- reorganize
 - OMCollection 55
- reorganize OMUCollection 352
- reset
 - OMIterator 100
 - OMUIterator 356
- resetSize 268
- resume 289
- returnMemory 44
 - OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 44
 - OMMemoryManager 146
- rootState_dispatchEvent 208
- rootState_entdef 209
- rootState_serializeStates 210
- runToCompletion 211
- schedTm 289
- serialize
 - OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 83
 - OMFriendTimeout 86
- serializeStates
 - OMLeafState 104
 - OMOrState 159
 - OMReactive 211
 - OMState 241
- set 329
- setAllocator 45
- SetAt 269
- setAt
 - OMStaticArray 251
 - OMUCollection 353
- setCompleteStartBehavior 212
- SetDefaultBlock 269
- setDelay 312
- setDeleteAfterConsume 75
- setDestination 76
- setDueTime 313
- setElapsedTime 330
- setElement 376
- setEndOSThreadInDtor 291
- setEventGuard 212
- setFrameworkEvent 76
- setFrameworkInstance 213
- setHandle 241
- setIncrementNum 45
- setInDtor 214
- setLastState 242
- setId 77
- setMaxNullSteps 214
- setMemoryManager 396
- setPriority 292

- setRelativeDueTime 313
- setShouldDelete 216
- setShouldTerminate 217
- setState 314
- setSubState
 - OMOrState 160
 - OMState 242
- setDefaultActiveClass 397
- setTheTickTimerFactory 398
- setThread 218
- setTimeoutId 315
- setToGuardReactive 219
- setToGuardThread 292
- setUpdateState 153
- shouldCompleteRun 220
- shouldCompleteStartBehavior 221
- shouldDelete 222
- shouldGuardThread 293
- shouldTerminate 223
- shouldUpdate 153
- softUnschedTm 331
- start
 - OMMainThread class 126
 - OMThread class 293
 - OXF 399
- startBehavior 224
- stopAllThreads 294
- suspend 295
- takeEvent
 - OMComponentState 58
 - OMReactive 225
 - OMState 243
- takeTrigger 226
- terminate 227
- TimerManagerCallBack 48
- top
 - OMHeap 96
 - OMStack 232
- trim 96
- undoBusy 228
- unlock
 - OMAndState 49
 - OMGuard 91
 - OMProtected 166
 - OMThread 295
- unschedTm
 - OMThread class 296
 - OMTimerManager class 332
- update 96
- value
 - OMIterator 100
 - OMUIterator 357
- wakeup 61
- Model
 - testing 32
- Modify
 - event consumption 30

- Mutex
 - deleting 164
 - goNextAndPost 325
 - initializeMutex 165
- myStartBehaviorEvent attribute 182
- myThread relation 187

N

- Next (getNext)
 - OMList 117
 - OMListItem 123
 - OMUAbstractContainer 337
 - OMUCollection 347
 - OMUList 368
 - OMUListItem 375
- Null transition
 - decrementing 206
 - incrementing 207
 - maximum number 214
 - taking 211
- Null transitions 201
- numProgArgs 394

O

- OM_DECLARE_FRAMEWORK_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_OPERATORS macro 235
- OM_ENABLE_MEMORY_MANAGER_SWITCH
 - switch 151, 152
- omabscon.h file 34
- OMAbstractMemoryAllocator class 41
- OMAbstractTickTimerFactory class 46
- OMAndState class 48
 - constructor 48
- omcollec.h file 34
- OMCollection class 50
 - constructor 51
- OMComponentState class 56
 - constructor 57
- omcon.h file 34
- OMDECLARE_GUARDED macro 88
- OMDefaultThread attribute 183
- OMDelay class 8, 59
 - constructor 60
 - stopDelay flag 59
- OMDestructiveString2X 268
- OMEvent class 9, 62
 - attributes 66
 - Behavior package 5
 - constructor 67
- OMEventAnyEventId attribute 66
- OMEventCancelledEventId attribute 66
- OMEventNullId attribute 66
- OMEventOXFEndEventId attribute 67
- OMEventTimeoutId attribute 67
- OMFinalState class 78

Index

- constructor 79
- OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent class 81
 - constructor 81
- OMFriendTimeout class 84
 - constructor 84
- omGetEventQueue method 287
- OMGuard class 9, 87
 - 4.0 changes 87
 - constructor 90
- OMHeap class 92
 - constructor 93
- omheap.h file 34
- OMInfiniteLoop class 97
- OMIterator class 97
 - constructor 98
- OMLeafState class 101
 - constructor 102
- OMList class 105
 - constructor 107
- omlist.h file 34
- OMListItem class 122
 - constructor 122
- OMMainThread class 8, 124
- OMMap class 127
 - constructor 130
 - example 127
- ommap.h file 34
- OMMapItem class 138
- OMMapItem constructor 138
- OMMemoryManager class 140
 - constructor 143
- OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper constructor 148
- OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper switch 147
- OMOrState class 156
 - constructor 157
- OMOSConnectionPort class 14
- OMOSEventFlag class 14
- OMOSFactory class 14
- OMOSMessageQueue class 14
- OMOSMutex class 14
- OMOSSemaphore class 14
- OMOSSocket class 14
- OMOSThread class 14
- OMOSTimer class 14
- omoutput.cpp file 35
- omoutput.h file 35
- OMProtected class 9
 - Behavioral package 5
 - constructor 163
 - declaration 161
- omprotected.h file 35
- OMQueue class 167
 - constructor 171
 - example 168
- omqueue.h file 35
- OMRDefaultStatus constant 183
- OMReactive class 6, 189
 - attributes 181
 - Behavioral package 5
 - constants 182
 - constructor 188
 - declaration 177
 - defines and macros 185
 - relations 186
- omreactive.cpp file 35
- omreactive.h file 35
- OMRInDtor constant 183
- OMRNullConfig constant 184
- OMRNullConfigMask constant 184
- OMRShouldCompleteStartBehavior constant 184
- OMRShouldDelete constant 184
- OMRShouldTerminate constant 185
- omrStatus
 - doBusy 192
 - isBusy 202
 - undoBusy 228
- omrStatus attribute 182
- OMSelfLinkedMemoryAllocator 44
- OMStack class 229
 - constructor 229
- omstack.h file 35
- OMStartBehavior_id attribute 67
- OMStartBehaviorEvent class 233
 - constructor 233
- OMState class 234
 - constructor 236
- omstatic.h file 35
- OMStaticArray class 244
 - constructor 246
- OMString class 252
 - constructor 253
- omstring.cpp file 35
- omstring.h file 35
- OMThread class 8
 - attributes 273
 - Behavioral package 5
 - constructor 274
 - customizing 8
 - declaration 270
- omthread.cpp file 35
- omthread.h file 35
- OMThreadTimer class 11
 - declaration 298
- OMTimeout class 10, 302
 - attribute 303
 - constructor 304
- OMTimerManager attribute 318
- OMTimerManager class 10
 - Behavioral package 5
 - constructor 319
 - declaration 316
- OMTimerManagerDefaults class 11
 - declaration 334
- omtypes.h file 35

OMUAbstractContainer class 335
 OMUCollection class 338
 constructor 340
 OMUIterator class 354
 constructor 355
 OMUList class 358
 constructor 360
 example 359
 OMUListItem class 374
 constructor 374
 OMUMap class 377
 constructor 378
 OMUMapItem class 386
 constructor 386
 Operation
 unconsumed 199
 Operations
 dispatch triggered 23
 triggered 9, 177
 operator 108
 Operators
 != 261
 *
 OMIterator 98
 OMString 265
 OMUIterator 355
 +
 OMString 255
 ++
 OMIterator 99
 OMUIterator 356
 += 256
 <
 OMString 263
 OMTimeout 307
 << 264
 <= 260
 = 257
 ==
 OMString 258
 OMTimeout 305
 >
 OMString 262
 OMTimeout 306
 >= 259
 >> 264
 []
 OMMap 131
 OMStaticArray 247
 OMString 254
 OMUCollection 341
 OMUList 361
 OMUMap 379
 new 311
 os.h file 35
 OSLayer package 4
 description 13

OSWrappers package 14
 overflowMark attribute 318
 OXF 2
 class diagram 5
 end 391
 general class 388
 init 394
 library 4
 packages 4
 quick reference 401
 RTOS 13
 start 399
 working with 2
 oxf.cpp file 35
 oxf.h file 35

P

Packages
 behavioral 4, 5
 operating system 4
 parent attribute 235
 Pool
 allocPool 42
 callMemoryPoolIsEmpty 42
 initiatePool 43
 pop 231
 popNullConfig 206
 Port 394
 Priority
 setPriority 292
 progArgs 394
 Properties 34
 framework 34
 push 232
 pushNullConfig 207
 put 175

Q

Quality of service 33
 Queue
 event 20
 full 175
 get 173
 getEventQueue 284
 getInverseQueue 173
 getQueue 173
 increasing the head 174
 increasing the tail 174
 size 174
 queueEvent 288
 Quick reference 401

R

Rate monotonic analysis 32

Index

- rawtypes.h file 35
 - Reactive object 29
 - Real time 395
 - createRealTimeTimer 46
 - Real-time frameworks 1
 - recordMemoryAllocation 151
 - recordMemoryDeallocation 152
 - Register
 - animRegisterForeignThread 390
 - register
 - registerWithOMReactive 207
 - registerWithOMReactive 207
 - Relations
 - OMReactive class 186
 - Remove
 - _removeFirst 118
 - all elements
 - from list 119
 - from map 137
 - from static array 251
 - all elements from template-free list 371
 - all elements from template-free map 385
 - element
 - from list 120
 - from map 136
 - elements
 - from heap 95
 - from list 118
 - from map 136
 - from template-free list 370
 - from template-free map 384
 - first element
 - from list 119
 - from template-free list 371
 - item from template-free list 372
 - key 385
 - last element 121
 - from template-free list 373
 - remove
 - OMCollection 53
 - OMHeap 95
 - OMList 118
 - OMMap 136
 - OMUCollection 349
 - OMUList 370
 - OMUMap 384
 - removeAll
 - OMCollection 54
 - OMList 119
 - OMMap 137
 - OMStaticArray 251
 - OMUCollection 350
 - OMUList 371
 - OMUMap 385
 - removeByIndex
 - OMCollection 55
 - OMUCollection 351
 - removeFirst
 - OMList 119
 - OMUList 371
 - removeItem
 - OMList 120
 - OMUList 372
 - removeKey 385
 - removeLast
 - OMList 121
 - OMUList 373
 - reorganize
 - OMCollection 55
 - OMUCollection 352
 - reset
 - OMIterator 100
 - OMUIterator 356
 - resetSize 268
 - resume
 - OMThread 289
 - OMTimerManager 328
 - returnMemory 146
 - OMAbstractMemoryAllocator 44
 - OMMemoryManager 146
 - Rhapsody 1
 - active objects 29
 - configuring properties 34
 - delaying timeouts 27
 - dispatching events 21
 - dispatching timeouts
 - SD 26
 - framework files 34
 - generating and queuing events 20
 - library 4
 - OXF 2
 - reactive objects 29
 - real time model 395
 - statecharts 31
 - supported container types 16
 - testing the model 32
 - timeouts 24
 - unscheduling timeouts 27
 - rootState attribute 187
 - rootState_dispatchEvent 208
 - rootState_entDef 209
 - rootState_serializeStates 210
 - RTOS 13
 - runToCompletion 211
- ## S
- schedTm 289
 - Schedule
 - delay 28
 - timeout 25
 - Sequence diagrams 32
 - dispatch triggered operations 23
 - dispatched event 21

- for documentation 30
- generation & queue events 20
- serialize 83
 - cserialize
 - OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 82
 - OMFriendStartBehaviorEvent 83
 - OMFriendTimeout 86
- serializeStates
 - OMLeafState 104
 - OMOrState 159
 - OMReactive 211
 - OMState 241
- Services package 4
 - description 15
- Set
 - destination 76
 - setDeleteAfterConsume 75
- set 329
- setAllocator 45
- SetAt 269
- setAt
 - OMStaticArray 251
 - OMUCollection 353
- setCompleteStartBehavior 212
- SetDefaultBlock 269
- setDelay 312
- setDeleteAfterConsume 75
- setDestination 76
- setDueTime 313
- setElapsedTime 330
- setElement 376
- setEndOSThreadInDtor 291
- setEventGuard 212
- setFrameworkEvent 76
- setFrameworkInstance 213
- setHandle 241
- setIncrementNum 45
- setInDtor 214
- setLastState 242
- setId 77
- setMaxNullSteps 214
- setMemoryManager 396
- setPriority 292
- setRelativeDueTime 313
- setShouldDelete 216
- setShouldTerminate 217
- setState 314
- setSubState
 - OMOrState 160
 - OMState 242
- setDefaultActiveClass 397
- setTheTickTimerFactory 398
- setThread 218
- setTimeoutId 315
- setToGuardReactive 219
- setToGuardThread 292
- setUpdateState 153
- shouldCompleteRun 220
- shouldCompleteStartBehavior 221
- shouldDelete 222
- shouldGuardThread 293
- shouldTerminate 223
- shouldUpdate 153
- Simulated time 395
 - consumeTime 323
 - createSimulatedTimeTimer 47
 - goNextAndPost 325
- Size
 - getSize 347
 - OMQueue 174
 - OMStaticArray 250
 - resetSize 268
- size attribute 245
- softUnschedTm 331
- Stack 229
- Start 399
- start
 - OMMainThread class 126
 - OMThread class 293
- START_DTOR_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION
 - macro 88
- START_DTOR_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION
 - macro 89
- START_REACTIVE_GUARDED_SECTION
 - macro 89
- START_THREAD_GUARDED_SECTION macro 89
- startBehavior 224
- State
 - enterState
 - OMComponentState 57
 - OMState 237
 - exitState 237
 - getLastState 239
 - getSubState
 - OMOrState 158
 - OMState 234
 - serializeState
 - OMLeafState 104
 - OMOrState 159
 - setLastState 242
 - setState 314
 - setSubState
 - OMOrState 160
 - OMState 242
- State machine 31
 - null transitions 201
 - shouldDelete 222
 - termination connector 216
- state.cpp file 35
- state.h file 35
- Statecharts 31
 - animated 32
 - Harel 31
- Static 16

Index

- Static array
 - empty 250
 - example 245
 - finding an element 248
 - number of elements 249
 - OMStaticArray class 244
 - removing all elements 251
 - Stepper
 - getStepper 287
 - stopAllThreads 294
 - stopDelay flag 59
 - String
 - default block 269
 - length 267
 - Substate
 - getSubState
 - OMState 239
 - getting 158
 - setting 160
 - suspend 295
 - Switches
 - OMMemoryManagerSwitchHelper 147
 - Synchronous event
 - consuming 226
 - System time
 - getting 324
 - setting 330
 - T**
 - Tail
 - increasing 174
 - takeEvent
 - OMComponentState 58
 - OMReactive 225
 - OMState 243
 - processing events 6
 - takeTrigger 226
 - Target environment
 - customizing the OXF 13
 - Template-free map
 - removing all elements 385
 - Template-free
 - adding elements to a location 343
 - current element 346
 - number of elements 345
 - Template-free collection
 - empty 348
 - first element 346
 - removing all elements 350
 - removing elements 349
 - removing elements by index 351
 - reorganizing 352
 - Template-free list
 - current element 367
 - empty 369
 - finding an element 365
 - first element 368
 - number of elements 367
 - removing all elements 371
 - removing item 372
 - Template-free map
 - empty 383
 - getting the key 382
 - looking up an element 383
 - number of elements 382
 - Terminate 227
 - setShouldTerminate 217
 - shouldTerminate 223
 - Termination connector
 - setShouldDelete 216
 - shouldDelete 222
 - Test 32
 - theLink attribute 245
 - Thread
 - action
 - OMThreadTimer class 299
 - OMTimerManager class 321
 - allowDeleteInThreadsCleanup 277
 - animDeregisterForeignThread 389
 - animRegisterForeignThread 390
 - cleanupAllThreads 280
 - ending 286
 - getAOMThread 284
 - getThread 197
 - instance 125
 - operating system ID 285
 - resuming a suspended 289
 - setEndOSThreadInDtor 291
 - setPriority 292
 - setThread 218
 - shouldGuardThread 293
 - start 293
 - stopAllThreads 294
 - suspending 295
 - thread attribute 274
- Tick timer
 - getTheTickTimerFactory 393
 - setTheTickTimerFactory 398
- tickTime 395
- Time
 - consumeTime 323
 - getElapsedTime 324
 - goNextAndPost 325
 - real 395
 - setElapsedTime 330
 - simulated 395
- Timeout 24
 - canceling a request 332
 - customizing behavior 11
 - delaying 27
 - delegating a request 329
 - deleting from heap 308
 - discarnateTimeout 191

- dispatching 11
 - SD 26
- getDelay 309
- getDueTime 309
- getTimeoutId 310
- ID 24
- incarnateTimeout 200
- isCancelledTimeout 71
- isNotDelay 311
- isTimeout 73
- maxTM 395
- posting 10
- removing from the matured list 331
- schedTm 289
- scheduling 25
- setDelay 312
- setDueTime 313
- setRelativeDueTime 313
- setTimeoutId 315
- unschedTm
 - OMThread class 296
- unscheduling 27
- Timeout class
 - Behavior package 5
- timeoutDelayId attribute 303
- timeouts 320
- timer.cpp file 35
- timer.h file 35
- TimerManagerCallback 48
- TimerMaxTimeouts property 320
- TimerResolution property
 - system timer 320
- Timers 10
 - createRealTimeTimer 46
 - createSimulatedTimeTimer 47
 - getTheTickTimerFactory 393
 - starting 326
 - TimerManagerCallback 48
- toGuardReactive attribute 182
 - setting 219
- ToGuardThread attribute
 - setting 292
- toGuardThread attribute 274
- top

- OMHeap 96
- OMStack 232
- Transition
 - decrementing null 206
 - default 209
 - incrementing null 207
 - null 201, 214
 - taking null 211
- Trigger 31
 - take Trigger methods 177
 - takeTrigger 226
 - transitions 19
- Triggered operations 9, 177
 - dispatching 23
 - unconsumed 199
- trim 96

U

- UML 31
- undoBusy 228
- unlock
 - OMAndState 49
 - OMGuard 91
 - OMProtected 166
 - OMThread 295
- unschedTm
 - OMThread class 296
 - OMTimerManager 332
- Unschedule
 - timeout 27
- update 96

V

- value
 - OMIterator 100
 - OMUIterator 357

W

- wakeup 61

